C. P. District Notes

Mhow, 1st April 1927.

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

60—Study of Languages—Army in India

(1) A letter has recently been circulated by A H Q India, in which His Excellency the Commander in Chief draws the attention of all officers of the Army in India to the necessity for increased attention being paid to the study of languages. In emphasising the importance of this study, he has the attainment of three different objects in view—*a wider knowledge of Urdu among officers and men of British service*, a higher standard of Urdu among officers of Indian Army, and a greater knowledge of foreign languages among officers of both British and Indian services.

2 The need for a much more general knowledge of the lingua franca of the country among officers and men of the British service is obvious, because Indian personnel forms an integral part of Artillery units and of Machine Gun Platoons and Signal units, while co operation and liaison, essential for war, demand it no less urgently

As the obligatory test for officers of the Indian service covers more ground than necessary for officers of the British service, His Excellency the Commander in Chief has sanctioned the introduction of a simpler test open only to officers for whom the Urdu Qualifying test is not obligatory He hopes that this may encourage these officers to acquire a knowledge of the language, sufficient for their dealing with Indians and in their daily work and sport

3 As regards officers of the Indian Army, His Excellency the Commander in Chief would like every encouragement given to officers to pass the higher tests

With this object in view, the rewards for the Interpretership examinations in this and other Indian languages have been generally raised. (*Vide* I. A O No 77 of 1927)

C. P. District Notes

Mhow, 1st April 1927.

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

)—Study of Languages—Army in India.

(1) A letter has recently been circulated by A. H. Q, India, in which His xcellency the Commander in-Chief draws the attention of all officers of the Army in ndia to the necessity for increased attention being paid to the study of languages, emphasising [illegible] three different jects in [illegible] British service, higher st[illegible] ter knowledge foreign [illegible]

2. The need for a much more general knowledge of the lingua franca of the untry among officers and men of the British service is obvious, because Indian rsonnel forms an integral part of Artillery units and of Machine Gun Platoons and gnal units, while co operation and liaison, essential for war, demand it no less gently.

As the obligatory test for officers of the Indian service covers more ground than necessary for officers of the British service, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is sanctioned the [illegible] officers for whom the rdu Qualifying te[illegible] is may encourage these ficers to acquire a [illegible] for their dealing with ndians and in their daily work and sport.

3 As regards officers of the Indian Army, His Excellency the Commander-in-hief would like every encouragement given to officers to pass the higher tests

With this object in view, the rewards for the Interpretorship examinations in this nd other Indian languages have been generally raised. (*Vide* I. A. O. No 77 1927)

The test will be as follows —

ORAL.

(a) Translation into Urdu of sentences read out by one of the examiners ... Marks 50. Pass marks 35.

(b) Translation of Urdu sentences read out by the Indian attending the Board...Marks 30. Pass marks 23.

(c) Conversation on two given subjects ...Marks 20. Pass marks 15.

WRITTEN—IN ROMAN URDU.

Time allowed—Two hours

(a) Translation into Urdu of sentences and a signal message ... Marks 100. Pass marks 70

(b) Translation from Roman Urdu of sentences and a signal message. ... Marks 100. Pass marks 60

The examination of a candidate who fails in any of the oral subjects will not be proceeded with A candidate who passes in the Oral and fails in the written test will be re-examined in the latter only.

Papers will be set and the written papers examined by the Secretary, Board of Examiners Local Boards will award marks in the oral subjects.

Samples papers may be had free on application to the Secretary, Board of Examiners.

The test will be held quarterly concurrently with the Qualifying and Preliminary Urdu examinations.

For the purpose of computing the number of candidates who may be examined by one board and for the hours for the oral and written portions of the test, candidates will be treated as candidates for the Preliminary Urdu examination

(India Army Order No. 76 of 1927)

(iv) The G O. C, Central Provinces District, desires that the necessary action be taken at once to give effect to the wishes of his Excellency the Commander in-Chief and directs that one or more classes, according to the number of officers, be formed in each station

Officers Commanding Stations will submit reports by April 20th 1927, saying what arrangements have been made and what classes started

They will report further on the matter by September 1st 1927, stating what progress has then been made.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

61—Books & Forms.

An advance copy of the approved amendment to Appendix XVII, Reg: for the Medical Services of the Army in India is published as an appendix to this Note. This amendment will appear in the May issue of Amendments to Regulations, Books & Forms.

2. With regard to I. A. F's, M-1209, 1209-A and 1210, it is pointed out that a complete revision of the methods of accounting for diets and extras is under consideration and the new scheme will come into force shortly.

(A. H. Q. Z-4745/1 (D. M. S.) dated 5-3-27.)

62—Books & Forms.

An advance copy of an amendment to R. A. I., which will issue shortly, is published as under :—

The following amendment is made to Appendix I, Regulations for the Army in India.-

In the table annexed to paragraph 2, delete all existing entries below 'JAWHAR STATE', and substitute. :—

JIND, NABHA, PATIALA, BAHAWALPUR. FARIDKOT, MALER KOTLA, KAPURTHALA, MANDI, SUKET, BILASPUR (KAHLUR), CHAMBA, LOHARU, and SIRMUR (NAHAN)	Agent to the Governor General, Punjab States.	Lahore Punjab

(A. G. in India A-40782/1 (A. G. 8) dated 9-3-27.)

63—Courts Martial.

The following Court Martial convictions occurred during February 1927.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks
British Troops.			
21st F. Bty. 27th F. Bde. R. A.	1. When a soldier acting as a sentinel sleeping on his post.	56 days detention.	D. C. M
24th F. Bty. 27th F. Bde R. A	1. Without reasonable excuse allowing to escape a person committed to his charge.	Reprimand.	D. C. M

Unit	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks
British Troops			
47th F. Bty. 27th F Bde R A	1. Disobeying in such a manner as to show a wilful defiance of authority, a lawful command given personally by his superior officer in the execution of his office.	56 days detention.	D C. M.
Indian Troops	NIL.		

64—Discipline.

A certain Unit of the British Army in India has given the following as a result of its own experience :-

"We, the rank and file of a certain unit in India, desire to place before other units of the Service an experiment we have made, which has proved a great success

The experiment was to extricate and completely dispense with the use of the word F ..... G. At the first suggestion it was thought by the majority to be a sheer impossibility, for it was so well rooted that in a sense it had become part of us. Yet we have conquered this word and have completely dropped it out of our conversation and we are desirous of broadcasting our success, not for personal gain or praise, but to aid others who would feel disposed to benefit by the same.

The benefits derived from our success were many. It may now be said that everybody speaks the same language and we find that there is a greater respect and a firmer comradeship beween officers and men. Life in the barrack room is found to be more pleasant.

By omitting this word, it is found that other unnecessary words are also cut out. This has the tendency to make man feel more certain of himself and will therefore help him upon his return to civil life.

The methods by which it was conquered were many.

Swear boxes wear introduced into barrack rooms, and if any person used the debarred word he was fined one anna This method lasted for a while and although it was not very successful, it helped to lay the foundation our success. Shortly afterwards a meeting of the rank and file was called and a new method was prescribed in the shape of pledge cards. Each member of the unit was asked to sign this pledge which was worded as follows " I, as a member of the...................................will try to avo using the debarred word".

It was not compulsory and it was surprising to find that almost every man signed this card, the few that stood out against it were none the less thought of for not signing. On being asked why they did not sign it they said "They thought it was impossible to cut the word out".

We then decided to adopt our experiment as a custom and if any member failed to respect it as such, he was called upon to apologise to his comrades. The procedure adopted was quite simple, for if anybody used the word were he Officer, N. C. O. or man, the nearest man to him was bound to call him up and ask for an apology which consisted of the offender merely saying "I am sorry".

Lectures were given frequently on the subject and proved very successful, for they acted as a tonic to the efforts we were putting up, and, it may be added, constantly renewed that effort.

Slowly, but surely, the word dwindled away to a mere nothing and the people who still used the word were the old "Die-Hards". As a last resort against these few offenders the majority asked if disciplinary action could be taken against them. At the mere threat of this their numbers were greatly reduced and there was not a single occasion on which disciplinary action was taken. A final appeal was made to these few men who had stood out so long and being in the minority they gave way and joined in the benefits we were reaping. Thus by their giving way, we were assured of complete victory over this word.

In handling the above problem, we did not find it easy sailing for it must be accepted as a big thing to attempt. Added to the difficulties of the problem, we had to face and fight ridicule, an enemy nearly as big as the one we were already trying to beat. Ridicule from other units tried to drown our efforts but they did not upset our plans to any extent.

We request that this paper shall be sent to all units of the Service so that they may, if they wish to attempt it also gain something by our experience. We do not however, wish to have our name divulged and all we wish to do is to aid our fellowmen and comrades by bringing this word down to a minimum in the British Army.

Certificate of O. C. Unit.

I certify that the foregoing paper is the entire production of the rank and file of the unit under my command, and that I have satisfied myself that the facts are accurately recorded, and that it truthfully reflects the opinions and wishes of the men.

65—Medical

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India, British and Indian Troops, during the month of January 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

66—Pay & Allowances

Reference paragraph 6 (iv), Recruiting Regulations, Indian Army, and the note thereto in italics, viz. that "expenditure in connection with the recruiting tours of

British Officers will not be borne by the State."

2. Instances have recently occurred in which Commanding Officers have ordered British Officers on recruiting tours and have subsequently applied for the cost to be borne by the State. In view of the fact that it would obviously be unfair that British Officers so ordered should be out of pocket thereby, special Government sanction to the expenditure has had to be obtained.

3. While it is still considered necessary to adhere to the general principle that expenditure in connection with the recruiting tours of British Officers will not be borne by the State, it has now been decided that in special cases where it is desired that the cost of the tour should be borne by the State, the sanction of the Government of India will be applied for in each case through the usual channel *prior* to the despatch of the British Officer on tour. In future unless this procedure is invariably carried out, the cost will not be borne by the State.

4. All such applications will be considered on their merits and in submitting them full reasons should be given as to the necessity and particular purpose of the tour together with a detailed estimate of cost, and must be submitted in sufficient time *before the tour commences* to enable Government sanction being obtained.

(A. H. Q., A. G's Branch No A/37029/10 (A. G. 6) dated 4. 3. 27.)

67—Retirements Officers-B. A.

War Office have intimated to Army Headquarters, India, that in the case of applications of British Service officers to retire from the service dates of retirement are specified and then subsequently altered for various reasons, thus necessitating changes in the London Gazettes. It would, therefore, be preferable if no date is mentioned in such cases until such time as the exact date of retirement is definitely known.

(*Authority* —A. H. Q., M. C. Branch No 05410/1 (M. S. 2), dated 10th March 1927).

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

68—Accommodation

District Note No.130 of 1925 is cancelled.

Quarters for Sub-Assistant Surgeons ranking as Indian Officers or Warrant Officers will in future be provided on the scale for class "C" and class "D" quarters, respectively, vide para 32 of Barrack Synopsis (India).

(Authy:—A. H. Q, Q. M. G's Branch No. 34605/2 (E. 2. B), dated 5/3/1927

It was not compulsory and it was surprising to find that almost every this card, the few that stood ut against it were none the less thou signing On being asked why they did not sign it they said "They tl impossible to cut the word out".

We then decided to adopt our experiment as a custom and if ar to respect it as such, he was called upon to apologise to his comrade adopted was quite simple for if anybody used the word were he man the nearest man to him was bound to call him up and ask f consisted of the offender merely saying "I am sorry".

Lectures were given frequently on the subject and r they acted as a tonic to the efforts we were putting up, and renewed that effort

Slowly, but surely the word dwindled away to who still used the word were the old "Die-Hards". / offenders the majority asked if disciplinary action co mere threat of this their numbers were greatly re occasion on which disciplinary action was taken

ig in the

their

In handling the above problem, we d accepted as a big thing to attempt Add to face and fight ridicule an enem trying to beat Ridicule from other upset ou plans to any extent

We request that this paper sha may, if they wish to attempt it al o ga however, wish to have our name divulged . and comrades by bringing this word down to a

Certificate of O C Uni

I certify that the foregoing paper is the entire product the unit under my command and that I have satisfied m accurately recorded, and that it truthfully reflects the opinions and

65—Medical

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India, British Troops during the month of January 1927 is published as an annexure to this

66—Pay & Allowances

Reference paragraph 6 (iv) Recruiting Regulations, Indian Army, and the note italics, viz that "expenditure in connection with the recruiting tours of

British Officers will not be borne by the State."

2 Instances have recently occurred in which Commanding Officers have ordered British Officers on recruiting tours and have subsequently applied for the cost to be borne by the State In view of the fact that it would obviously be unfair that British Officers so ordered should be out of pocket thereby, special Government sanction to the expenditure has had to be obtained.

3 While it is still considered necessary to adhere to the general principle that expenditure in connection with the recruiting tours of British Officers will not be borne by the State, it has now been decided that in special cases where it is desired that the cost of the tour should be borne by the State, the sanction of the Government of India will be applied for in each case through the usual channel *prior* to the despatch of the British Officer on tour In future unless this procedure is invariably carried out, the cost will not be borne by the State.

4. All such applications will be considered on their merits and in submitting them *full reasons should be given as to* the necessity and particular purpose of the tour together with a detailed estimate of cost, and must be submitted in sufficient time *before the tour commences* to enable Government sanction being obtained.

(A H Q, A. G's Branch No A/37029/10 (A. G. 6) dated 4 3 27.)

67—Retirements Officers B A

War Office have intimated to Army Headquarters, India, that in the case of applications of British Service officers to retire from the service dates of retirement are specified and then subsequently altered for various reasons, thus necessitating changes in the London Gazettes It would, therefore, be preferable if no date is mentioned in such cases until such time as the exact date of retirement is definitely known.

(Authority—A H Q., M C. Branch No 05410/1 (M. S. 2), dated 10th March 1927)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

68—Accommodation

District Note No 130 of 1925 is cancelled

Quarters for Sub-Assistant Surgeons ranking as Indian Officers or Warrant Officers will in future be provided on the scale for class 'C and class "D' quarters, respectively, vide para 32 of Barrack Synopsis (India).

(Authy—A. H. Q, Q M. G's Branch No. 34605/2 (E, 2 B), date

*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of February 1927.

HORSES

Corps	Cause of death or destruction											Total casualties.		Remarks
	Rupture Diaphragm.	Nephritis.	Fracture Tibia.	Fracture Metatarsal.								Died	Destroyed	
					Died									
21st Fd Bty R A. Mhow.	1	.		1	..	...						1	...	
13th D. C. O Lancers Jubbulpore...	..	1		...	...	...						1	... ..	
Total ..	1	1			...	..						2	..	
					Destroyed.									
13th D C. O. Lancers Jubbulpore	.	..	1	...	...	...						...	. ..	
"G" Divl Signals Jubbulpore .	..	..	..	1	..	...						...	... ...	
Total ..	.	..	1	1	..	...						2	...	

*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together.

ANALYSIS OF DISEASE OF ADMITTED CASES, DURING FEBRUARY 1927.

				Horses	*Mules.*
Fever Simple	...	...	...	2	...
Chest and Catarrhal Disease.		...	...	2	...
Abdominal and Colic	...	...	...	25	1
Skin disease	...	...	...	1	...
Disease of Foot, Corn, etc.		...	...	3	...
The Eye.	...	...	...	2	...
Contusion	...	...	...	40	9
Wounds	...	...	...	38	13
Galls	..	...	...	4	3
Fracture	...	...	...	3	...
Sprain	...	...	...	21	2
Other diseases	. .	...	...	63	17
		Total	...	204	45

Horses & Cattle.—Animal wastage return of the Sick and Lame animals in C. P. Dist

Station.	Corps.		*SICK AND			
			In last return.	Admitted	Total.	D…
			Veterinary hospital.	Veterinary hospital.	Veterinary hospital.	Veterinary hospital.
	Brought forward	...	120	204	324	206
					Mules.	
Mhow.	21st Fd. Batty. R.A.	...	1	...	1	...
"	24th " " "	...	...	1	1	...
"	37th " " "	...	...	...	...	...
"	47th " " "	...	1	1	2	...
"	27th " Bde. Signals.	...	...	...	...	...
"	2nd Bn. West Yorks. Regt.	..	1	1	2	1
"	1-11th Sikh Regiment	...	2	3	5	1
"	32nd M. T. Coy. (L. E.)	...	2	...	2	...
Neemuch.	1-3rd Sikh Pioneers	..	1	2	3	...
Jhansi.	50th Fd. Batty. R. A.	...	...	...	...	...
"	56th " " "	..	...	...	...	...
"	70th " " "	...	1	...	1	1
"	1-12th F. F. Rifles 3-11th Sikh Regiment.	}	1	1	2	1
"	31st M. T. Coy. (L. E.)	...	3	6	9	4
Saugor.	1-14th Punjab Regt.	...	...	...	...	...
Jubbulpore.	40th Fd. Batty. R. A.	...	...	2	2	2
"	48th " " "	...	1	...	1	...
"	71st " " "	..	1	3	4	3
"	1st Bn. Hampshire Regt.	...	1	3	4	1
"	4-6th Punjab Rifles.	...	...	1	1	...
"	"G" Dvnl. Signals	...	3	3	6	4
"	S T. Centre, India.	...	3	3	6	4
"	33rd M. T. Coy. (L. E.)	...	7	15	22	17
Kamptee.	2nd Bn. Wilts. Regt.	...	1	...	1	...
"	4-8th Punj. Regt.	...	1	...	1	1
Pachmarhi.	Small Arms School India	...	...	...	...	...
"	Dett. 1-11th Sikh Regt.	..	...	...	...	...
	Total	..	31	45	76	41
					Bullocks	
Jhansi.	69th Bullock Troop	..	...	...	...	...
"	75th " "	..	...	...	...	...
Jubbulpore.	74th " "	...	...	...	...	...
Kamptee.	Govt Mily. Grass Farm	...	2	...	2	2
	Total	...	2	...	2	2
	Grand Total	...	153	249	402	249

*Each class of animal will be shown separately except b

he month of February 1927

IMALS.			* Number of animals at the end of month.		Authorised Strength.	REMARKS.
ARGED		Remaining				
Died.	Destroyed.					
Veterinary hospital.	Veterinary hospital.	Veterinary hospital.	Animals.	Officers' chargers.		
2	2	114	2595	359	...	
...	...	1	10	...	12	
...	...	1	8	...	10	
...	...	...	10	...	12	
...	...	2	12	...	12	
...	...	..	1	..	1	
...	...	1	51	...	52	
...	...	3	26	...	26	
...	...	2	189	...	192	Percentage of Wastage.
...	...	3	32	...	32	
...	...	...	8	..	12	
...	...	...	4	...	12	Destruction among Mules ·34%
...	...	...	7	...	8	
...	1	...	35	...	36	
...	2	3	202	...	192	
...	...	...	34	...	36	
...	...	...	10	..	12	
...	...	1	10	...	12	
...	...	1	8	...	12	
...	...	3	52	...	52	
...	...	1	36	...	36	
...	...	2	60	...	73	
...	...	2	62	...	90	
...	1	4	193	...	192	
...	...	1	51	..	52	
...	...	...	36	...	36	
...	...	..	12	...	12	
...	...	...	10	...	10	
...	4	31	1176	...	1234	
...	...	...	26	...	26	
...	...	...	26	...	26	
...	...	...	26	...	26	
...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	78	...	78	
2	6	145	3842	359	...	

and ponies which will be shown together.

***Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the mo[nth] of February 1927.**

Corps.	Cause of death or destruction.				Total casualties		Remarks
	Arthritis.	Fistule	Paralysis.	Spasm.	Died.	Destroyed	
	MULES.						
	Died.						
	Nil						
	Destroyed.						
3/11th Sikh Regt Jhansi ..	1				...	1	
31st M T Coy. (L E) Jhansi		1	1		...	2	
33rd M T. Coy (L E) Jubbulpore				1	...	1	
Total...	1	1	1	1	..	4	

*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

H. M. FARMAR, Colonel.
Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster General

*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the of February 1927.

Corps.	Cause of death or destruction.				Total casualties		Remarks
	Arthritis.	Fistule.	Paralysis.	Spavin.	Died.	Destroyed.	
MULES.							
Died.							
Nil							
Destroyed.							
3/11th Sikh Regt. Jhansi ..	1				...	1	
31st M T Coy. (L E) Jhansi		1	1		...	2	
33rd M T. Coy. (L E.) Jubbulpore				1	...	1	
Total...	1	1	1	1	...	4	

* Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

H. M. FARMAR, Colonel.

Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks

	Admissions all causes	Average constantly sick	Malaria		Ve
			Fresh	Relapse	Fresh
Peshawar	i 32.8	16.97	0.1	3.8	i 0.7
Kohat	48.4	20.56	0.2	14.7	0.4
Rawalpindi	i 26.5	13.93		[illegible]0	i 1.[illegible]
Lahore	29.9	15.9[illegible]		7.0	0.[illegible]
Waziristan	i 20.5	i 12.43	0.1	2.7	0.[illegible]
NORTHERN COMMAND	29.5	15.40	0.04	4.9	0.5
Baluchistan	18.9	13.02		2.6	i 0.7
Zhob Area	10.3	6.34		1.1	i 0.9
Sind Rajputana	15.0	6.10	0.2	3.7	0.[illegible]
WESTERN COMMAND	15.8	9.53	0.04	2.9	i 0.6
United Provinces	i 26.[illegible]	i 15.19	0.4	1.4	i 2.0
Delhi Brigade	i 41.4	i 20.9[illegible]	1.5	i 8.7	i 1.[illegible]
Allahabad Brigade	17.0	8.34		0.6	i 1.1
Presidency and Assam	21.4	12.85		3.8	i 1.[illegible]
EASTERN COMMAND	27.0	16.72	0.4	2.3	i 1.9
Central Provinces	23.2	15.74	i 0.4	1.[illegible]	0.6
Poona	2[illegible]	12.54	0.2	3.0	i 2.7
Bombay	31.[illegible]	18.84	1.6		i 1.6
Madras	37.4	18.49		0.8	2.3
SOUTHERN COMMAND	25.2	14.91	0.3	2.0	i 1.9
Burma	42.6	21.70	i 3.6	i 3.5	4.1
ALL INDIA	26.7	14.93	0.3	2.6	1.1

Figures (i) indicate an *increase* as compared with those of the preceding m

AY IN INDIA

ring the month of January 1927.

RATIO PER 1,000 OF STRENGTH.

			Admissions Special Diseases					
d Relapses.	Dysentery and Diarrhoea	Enteric	Influenza	Lobar and Lobular pneumonia	Minor Septic Diseases	Tonsillitis	Local Injuries	Deaths.
0 2	0 7		7 9	2·6	2 2	0 1	2·5	0 72
0 2	0 9			2 6	2 6	0·5	4·9	1 05
	0 4		0·7	3 7	1·1	0·3	2 7	1 11
0 2	0 9	.	.	3 0	2 6	0·3	2 7	0 39
0 2	0 4		0 3	3 5	1 0	0 4	3 2	0 45
0 2	0·7		2 4	3 1	1 9	0 3	2 9	0 67
0 2	0 [illegible]			1 6	0 7	0 6	1 4	0 41
0 4	0 2			2 0	0 4			0 21
0 2	0 9			1 6	0 1		1 1	0 35
0 2	0 6			1 7	0 5	0 3	1 0	0 35
0 1	0 8			1 2	2 6	0 2	2 4	0 12
0 4	1 5		0 4	1 1	3 8	1 1	8 7	0 75
	0 3			0 9	1 9		2 8	
	0 9			1 3	0 9		3 0	.
0 1	0 8		0 4	1 2	2 5	0 2	3 2	0 16
0 4	0 4			0 9	2 3	0 4	5 1	0·12
	1 4			0 7	2 4	0·3	1	0 08
0 8	4 1		0·8	1 6	2 4	2 4	3 3	
0 4	1 [illegible]			1 [illegible]	2 1	1 2	4 0	0 83
0 2	1 2		0 04	0 9	2 3	0 6	3 3	0 22
0 2	2 2		10 3	1 2	3 1		3 1	1 68
0 2	0 8		1 5	2 1	1 9	0 3	2 7	0 49

C. P. District Notes

Mhow, 15th April 1927

A.	Q
70 } 71 } Appointments. 72 }	76 Accommodation
73 Losses.	77 Accounts Cowasji Fund Accounts.
74 } 75 } Medical.	78 Finance Budget
	79 Supple I A S C.
	80 Transport
	81 Transport General.

ADJUTANT GENERAL S BRANCH.

0—Appointments

In consequence of the decision that in future the appointment of Recruiti fficer may be held by officers of the rank of Colonel and Lieutenant Colonel, t llowing instructions are issued for the guidance of all concerned —

(i) Recruiting Officers are directly under the orders of the Adjutant Gene in India and all orders connected with their duties will accordingly conveyed by Army Headquarters

(ii) As the primary duties of a Recruiting Officer are limited to tho concerned with Recruiting he is not to be regarded as available exercise command of any formation by virtue of being the Senior Offic present, nor as available for routine garrison duties

(iii) In the event of general mobilization the importance of the appointme will be such that no Recruiting Officer should be detailed for ar internal security duties not connected with his appointment except in a emergency A report will be made immediately to Army Headquarte in the event of such necessity arising

(iv) Recruiting Officers will conform to the local orders of the Districts ar Stations in which they are required to tour in connection with the duties

(*Authority* —A H Q A G's Branch, Delhi, letter No A/41421/1 (A G 6 dated 19th March 1927.)

71—Appointments.

... the likelihood of officers serving West African Frontier Force ... the cost of an officer's passage and that of his successor.

The alte ... home on leave and obtain an interview ... the officer, if successful, being liable

(*Authority* — A. H Q , M S Branch letter No. 05411 (M. S. 2), dated 9th/10th March 1927)

72—Appointments.

Reference Para 48, R A. I

Officers of the I A S C are eligible for Staff and extra-regimental appointments similarly to regimental officers, provided they are qualified.

2. Officers of the I A. S C thus seconded are normally entitled to draw their Corps rates of pay, if to their advantage, vide footnotes on pages 20 and 27 of A I I 1-S of 1925.

(A H. Q , No. 0524/1 (M. S. 1.) dated 16th/17th March 1927)

73—Losses

The following will be the future procedure for dealing with cases in which officers who have left India are held to be responsible for financial losses —

2 General Officers Commanding in Chief Commands in India, when satisfied that a prima facie case for a penal deduction exists, will address officers who are out of India, through the War Office or the India Office as may be convenient, and obtain from an officer concerned any representations he may wish to make against such a deduction Such representations, accompanied by the recommendations of the G O C in Chief will be submitted to the Govt of India for consideration In the event of a penal deduction being deemed advisable a full report will then be made by Government to the Secretary of State

3 I A. O. 396 of 1926 is being amended accordingly.

(*Anthy*:—A. H Q, A. G s Branch A/21075/22 (AG8) dated 21 3-27.)

74—Medical

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops, during the month of February 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note.

75—Medical

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India British and Indian Troops, during the month of February 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

76—Accommodation.

Copies of correspondence between H Q., S C, Poona and the Q M. G. in India regarding the purpose and scope of lodging allowance is published as an annexure to this Note.

77—Accounts—*Cowasji Fund Accounts.*

The balance sheet of the Cowasji Charitable Fund for the quarter ending 31st *March 1927 is published below.—*

Date.	Receipts.	Rs a. p.	Date.	Expenditure	Rs a. p.
1-4 27.	Balance Credit brought forward	243 12 6	...	Nil.	...
				Balance Credit.	243 12 6
	TOTAL ..	243 12 6	..	TOTAL ...	243 12 6

78—Finance Budget.

The progress report on Minor Works for the month ending February 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

79—Supplies I. A. S C.—*Issues of untinned Cheese for Train rations.*

The stocks of untinned cheese issued to British Troops moving by special Troop trains, as part of the emergency dry ration and returned unconsumed to the I. A S. C. should not again be utilized for the same purpose, but will be *issued as a substitute* (weight for weight) for half of the butter ration authorized for Troops travelling by rail *vide* Table (B), section II, "Scales of rations and supplies issued by the I.A.S.C." (page 3)

(Authority Q M. G., in India letter No. 67985/Q M. G. 6 dated 12 2-1927.)

80—Transport.

Expenditure on hired transport.

Return for the month of February 1927.

Station.	Mds. lifted by Govt. Tr.	Mds. lifted by Regtl. Tr.	Hired Transport. Bread	Water	Amb.	Store.	Total
	Mds. Srs	Mds. Srs	Rs. a. p	Rs. a. p	Rs. a. p	Rs a. p	Rs a p
Mhow ...	9925 0	9681 0	84 0 0	62 4 0	109 8 0	387 1 0	642 13 0
Neemuch ...	Nil.	827 8	Nil.	318 8 0	Nil.	Nil.	318 8 0
Jubbulpore ..	1064 0	8402 0	Nil.	Nil	41 2 0	5031 15 0	5073 1 0
Kamptee ...	Nil.	14064 0	70 0 0	403 8 0	84 0 0	100 7 6	657 15 6
Pachmarhi ...	Nil.	Nil.	24 8 0	24 8 0	56 0 0	198 8 0	303 8 0
Jhansi ..	15572 0	5770 0	19 0 0	482 6 0	20 5 0	334 8 6	856 3 6
Nowgong ...	Nil.	Nil	Nil.	22 12 0	Nil.	10 4 0	33 0 0
Saugor ...	Nil.	2000 0	Nil.	160 2 0	150 10 0	3774 12 6	4085 8 6
Total ...	28661 0	40744 8	197 8 0	1474 0 0	461 9 0	9837 8 6	11970 9 6

81—Transport General

Q. M. G s letter No 66334 Q-15 dated 12th March 1927, regarding the suppl of chargers on mobilization, is republished for information

---

"Copy of A H Q Q M G s Branch No 66334 Q 15 dated 12th March 1927 to Headquarters All Commands

With a view to examining the liabilities of the Army Remount Department fo the supply of chargers on mobilization, C M A's were asked to report the actua number of motor cars and motor cycles maintained by officers under the provision of A I I No 1239 of 1924 Appendix 1, para 8 (c)

The result of that inquiry indicated that a total of 899 motor cars and moto cycles are now being maintained in lieu of chargers by officers

2 In order to examine the question further, Commands were then asked t furnish the following information —

(a) List of appointments in which the Army Commander is prepared to sanc tion the upkeep of a motor car or motor cycle in lieu of a charger ii peace time

(b) List of appointments included in (a) in which it is considered that th duties can be efficiently carried out with the same vehicle, in lieu of a charger after mobilization

(c) List of appointments in (b) in which a motor car or motor cycle is already maintained in lieu of a charger

3 Replies received from Commands show that out of 899 motor cars or motoi cycles now being maintained, G O C's in C consider that 381 appointments, foi which motor cars or cycles are now being utilised in lieu of chargers, could continue to use this form of vehicle after mobilization It has therefore been decided that in cases in which officers holding the appointments shown in the attached statement maintain motor cars or cycles in lieu of chargers in peace under the provisions of A I I 1239 of 1924 they shall not be entitled to be provided with chargers by the Army Remount Department on mobilization, in lieu of such motor cars or motor cycles The object of this decision is to reduce the difficulty with which the Remount Department are faced in providing chargers required on mobilization"

Sd C N. Macmullen, Maj Genl,

Q M G in India

STATION AND UNIT		Average strength	M
			Fr
1		2	3
Kamptee			
In Wilts R		762	8
M C		(	
& Depts.		6	
	Total	744	8
Pachmarhi			
Arms School		82	1
M C			
& Depts		9	
	Total	91	1
Saugor			
Equitation School		28	
Staff & Depts		7	
	Total	35	
Grand Total C P. District		4858	10

of mo
No 125
result of
now be
In order
e follow
) List of
tion th
peace
) List
dut
ch
) L
Rep
ow
oto
is f
wh
m
12

STATION AND UNIT	Average strength	Male
		Fr
1	2	3
Kamptee		
mo		
o 125 n Wilts R	762	8
ult of M C	(	
ow be & Depts	6	
order		
follow Total	744	8
List of		
tion th **Pachmarhi**		
peace		
Arms School	82	1
List M C		
dut & Depts	9	
ch		
Total	91	1
L		
Saugor		
p		
Equitation School	28	
Staff & Depts	7	
Total	35	
Grand Total C. P. District	*4858*	*10*

Actual Numbers

	Venereal		Dysentery, Diarrhoea, Colitis & Enteritis	Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Total admissions.
R.	Fr	R.			
4	5	6	7	8	9
2	1	[illegible]	1	5 .	33 . . ...
2	1	3	1	5	34
1	2			. .	3 2
1	2				,
. ..	..	...	.	. .	
10	16	5	6	40	211

STATION AND UNIT.	Average strength.	Mal
		Fr.
1	2	3
Jhansi—*Contd.*		
16th L. Cav.	363	...
4th Bn. 1 Punjab R.	19	...
1st Bn. 12 F. F. R.	454	...
3rd Bn. 11 Sikh Regt	32	...
31st Mule Tpt. Coy. (L. E.)	116	...
69th Bullock Tp.	1	...
75th " "	1	...
I. H. Corps.	25	...
No. 10 Sect. I. A. V. C.	12	...
Staff & Depts.	9	...
Total ...	1136	...
Kamptee.		
2nd Bn. Wilts. R.	40	...
4th Bn. 8th Punjabs	513	..
I. H. Corps.	16	...
Staff & Depts.	15	...
Total ...	584	...
Neemuch.		
1st Bn. 3 S. Prs.	612	...
I. H. Corps	8	...
Staff & Depts.	4	...
Total ...	624	...
Saugor.		
1st Bn. 14 Punjab R.	586	2
Equitation School	105	...
I. H. Corps	12	...
Staff & Depts.	8	...
2nd Bn. 16th Punjab R.	31	..
Total ...	742	2
Pachmarhi.		
Dett. 1st Bn. 11th Sikh Regt..	222	...
Small Arms School...	268	...
I. H. Corps	7	...
Staff & Depts.	2	...
Total ...	499	...
Nowgong.		
Dett. 16th Light Cavalry	3	...
Dett. 1-12th F. F. Regiment	2	...
Staff & Depts.	5	...
Total ..	10	...
Grand Total C. P. District .	67	7

General Summary of sickness …

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks

	Admissions all causes	Average constantly sick	Malaria		Ie ere…
			Fresh	Relapse	Fresh
Peshawar	24 1	15 61		1 3	0 4
Kohat	34 6	17 11		9 2	ɪ 0 5
Rawalpindi	19 5	13 55		0 9	0 5
Lahore	19 0	13 70		2 3	0 3
Waziristan	ɪ 21 7	ɪ 14 22	0 1	1 2	0 3
…THERN COMMAND	22 5	14 64	0 03	2 1	0 4
…histan	ɪ 19 3	ɪ 13 20		1 5	0 5
… Area	ɪ 11 8	ɪ 7 83		ɪ 1 2	0 7
Rajputana	8 9	4 83	0 2	1 7	0 2
…ERN COMMAND	14 7	ɪ 9 61	ɪ 0 05	1 5	0 4
… Provinces	21 8	17 ?3	0 4	1 4	0 9
… Brigade	31 3	18 71		3 8	1 0
… Brigade	ɪ 18 7	ɪ 10 23		0 3	
… and Assam	19 5	ɪ 17 14		3 1	0 4
…ERN COMMAND	22 3	ɪ 16 88	0 3	1 7	0 7
… Provinces	ɪ 23 5	ɪ 16 66	ɪ 1 0	ɪ 2 1	0 6
…	19 8	ɪ 13 07	ɪ 0 3	1 9	2 7
…ay	18 3	ɪ 19 29	ɪ 1 7	ɪ 0 9	ɪ 2 6
…	35 9	ɪ 19 67		0 4	ɪ 4 0
…ERN COMMAND	23 8	ɪ 15 60	ɪ 0 5	1 6	ɪ 2 4
…ma	34 4	18 02	2 8	3 3	3 5
ALL INDIA	21 9	14 57	0 2	1 9	0 9

Figures (ɪ) indicate an *increase* as compared with those of the preceding month

Actual Numbers					Ratios per 1000		
Venereal		Dysentery, Diarrhoea, Colitis & Enteritis	Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Total admissions	Hospital		Total treated in Barracks
Pr	R.				Admissions	Average constantly sick	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
			3	12	33 06	[illegible]	27 5
				2	105 26	56 32	
				8	17 62	14 89	13 22
1			[illegible]	3	25 86	[illegible] 41	34·4
				1	40	5 6	4
				[illegible]	1 6	23 33	83
1				28	24 65	17	
			1	2	50	[illegible]	
1			2	17	33 14	78	
				2	1?5	51	
1			3	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	
			2	15	94 51	1	
			2	15	24 0[illegible]	[illegible]	
				7	11 95		
				1	2		
				8	10 78		
				7	31 [illegible]	?4	

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks

	Admissions all causes.	Average constantly sick	*Malaria.*		*Vene...*
			Fresh.	Relapse	Fresh.
eshawar .	24 1	15 61	.	1 3	0·4
Kohat .	34 6	17·11	..	9 2	i 0 5
Rawalpindi .	19 5	13 55	..	0 9	0·5
Lahore .	19 0	13 76	...	2 3	0 3
Waziristan ..	i 21 7	i 14 22	0·1	1 2	0 3
...THERN COMMAND ..	22·5	14·64	0 03	2 1	0 4
...histan ...	i 19 3	i 13 20	..	1 5	0 5
Area ...	i 11 8	i 7 83	.	i 1 2	0 7
Rajputana ..	8 9	4 83	0 2	1 7	0 2
...ERN COMMAND .	14 7	i 9 61	i 0·05	1 5	0·4
...l Provinces ...	21 8	17 73	0 4	1·4	0 9
...Brigade ...	31·3	18 71	..	3 8	1·0
...bad Brigade ..	i 18 7	i 10 29	..	0 3	...
C. P. and Assam ..	19 5	i 17·14	...	3·1	0 4
...ERN COMMAND	22 3	i 16 88	0 3	1 7	0·7
...al Provinces ..	i 23·5	i 16 66	i 1 0	i 2·1	0 6
..	19 8	i 11 07	i 0 3	1·9	2 7
...ay ...	18 3	i 19·29	i 1 7	i 0 9	i 2·6
..	35 9	i 19 67	...	0 4	i 4·0
...ERN COMMAND ..	23 8	i 15·60	i 0·5	1 6	i 2·4
...ma ...	34 4	18 02	2 8	3·3	3·5
ALL INDIA	21·9	14 57	0 2	1·9	0 9

Figures (i) indicate an *increase* as compared with those of the preceding

Y IN INDIA

ing the month of February 1927

ATIO PER 1 000 OF STRENGTH

Admissions Special Diseases								
Relapse	Dysentery and Diarrhoea	Enteric.	Influenza	Lobar and *Lobular* pneumonia	Minor Septic Diseases	Tonsillitis	Local Injuries	Deaths
0 2	0 4		5 3	1·5	1 8		* 2 8	0 44
				* 3 2	2 5	* 0 7	4 1	0 35
0 3	0 3		* 1 3	1 3	* 1 5	0 3	1 7	0 59
0 2	0 1	* 0 1	* 0 6	1 1	1 3	0 2	2 6	0 27
0 4	0 4			1 7	0 6	* 1 5	2 8	* 0 59
0 2	0 3	* 0 02	1 9	1 5	1 4	* 0 5	2 6	0 45
0 2	* 1 1			1 3	* 0 9	* 0 7	* [illegible] 2	0 20
0 2	0 2			* 3 2	0 2		* 0 [illegible]	* 0 46
0 2	0 3			0 7	0 3	0 2	* 1 2	0 34
0 2	* 0 7			1 5	* 0 6	* 0 4	* 1 5	0 30
0 2	0 4		* 0 8	1 0	1 3	0 1	* 2 7	* 0 38
0 3	0 3	.	* 2 4	1 4	2 1	0 3	7 6	0 69
0 3	* 0 7	..		* 1 0	1 0		* 3 7	* 0 33
		.			* 2 2		2 2	* 0 44
0 2	0 4		* 0 8	1 0	1 4	0 1	* 3 4	* 0 41
	0 1			0 4	1 9	0 1	* 7 0	* 0 45
	* 1 5	* 0 1	* 0 4	0 7	1 2	0 2	* 1 9	
	0 9			* 2 6		0 9	0 9	* 0 87
	0 9		* 1 3	0 9	2 0	* 1 8	2 9	0 67
	1 0	* 0 04	* 0 5	0 7	1 5	0 5	* 3 5	* 0 29
0 7	1 4		3 0	0 7	2 3		3 0	0 23
0 2	0 5	* 0 01	1 2	* 1 3	1 4	* 0 4	* 2 8	0 39

Annexure to C P District Note No 76 of 1927

Copy of Memo No 4424/94/E 5 dated 21st February 1927, from Headquarters S C., to A H Qrs (Q M G's. Branch) Delhi

SUBJECT —RENT OFFICERS QUARTERS.

1 It has been pointed out that no rule exists whereby an officer, who draws
assessed rent only in cases when the assessed rent is
vide No 10782/69/Q dated 28th January 1927,
the remarks by C M A , Southern Command
thereon a copy of which is attached

2 It is probable that the matter has already been considered and decided upon but no information has been received in this Command on the point

---

Copy of No 70329/Q M G 3, dated 24th March 1927, from the Q M G in India, to Headquarters, Southern Command

---

Reference Headquarters Southern Command No 4424/94/E 5, dated 21st February 1927
ding the purpose
and scope of
learly understood
that lodging
which can only
be *drawn* in certain specific circumstances

2 Government has undertaken to accommodate all officers but has, at the same time, permitted officers to make private arrangements for accommodation, subject to certain restrictions Where an officer is permitted to make private arrangements, or, where for any reason Government is unable to provide him with accommodation, he is entitled to draw lodging allowance, to cover expenses of accommodation.

3 It is clearly laid down in paragraph 4(a) of Army Instruction (India) No 2 S/25 that 'An officer to whom quarters have been allotted of the class to which he is entitled, will not receive lodging allowance', and in paragraph 4(b) ibid, that when Government quarters are not available for an officer he will receive lodging allowance and will make his own arrangements for quarters "

There is, therefore no question of *payment of rent*, and the officer is in no way concerned with the rent of Government quarters, assessed or otherwise. The question is one of eligibility or otherwise to *draw an allowance*

4 It is realized that, in certain cases, assessed rent is less than lodging allowance recoverable, but scales of lodging allowance are based on an all India average, and in this connection, it should be remembered that, in the great majority of cases, Government has to pay excess rent over and above lodging allowance withheld under paragraph 4(c) of Army Instruction (India) No 2 S/25.

Name of works	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
Station Mhow.			
	Rs		
Providing Boney Bridge Dover Range in Park Sergt. Qrs. in Mhow Fort	Yes 175	Completed	
Providing Hydrant Stand Pipe	„ 350	„	
Providing a stove in No. 2 Qrs of 37 block S. & M. Bldgs ..	„ 175	„	
Providing head covers and floors etc at Rifle Range "C" Wellesley Bks.	„ 639	„	
Extra improvement to Kodria Tank Mhow	„ 800	„	
Constg. a porch at C. M. A's Office Mhow	„ 808	„	
Constructing enclosed compound in the I. H. C. Lines. ..	„ 60	„	
Providing two shower Baths, in plunge bath Robert Lines. ..	„ 51	„	
Providing enclosure walls to the Kneader's Qrs. Govt. Bakery ..	„ 250	„	
Conversion of an ablution room near the B. M. H. into an Isolation Ward for families	„ 1506	„	
Providing bamboo screen to 9 Qrs in I. H. C Married Qrs. ..	„ 244	„	
Providing a bath room in I. H. C. Lines.	„ 51	„	
Permanent drinking trough for animals of Transport Company. ..	„ 274	„	
Permanent Racks to be fixed in the lines of 1/11th Sikh for hanging up 2 G. & V. G....	„ 226	„	
Constructing Post operation ward of two beds on east verandah of B. M. H. I.	„ 301	„	
Provision of a small cubicle adjoining bathroom medical ward and a room in the verandah of B. M. H I. for microscopical examination of urine etc.	„ 326	„	
Erection of racks in Bungalow No. 19 Q M. Stores 47th F. B. ..	„ 1163	„	
Concrete enclosure for litter in Wellesley Bks.	„ 150	„	
Ceiling to office Stn. Vety. Hospital	„ 100	„	

Serial No.	Name of works	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.		Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	Station Mhow.				
			Rs		
1	Providing Boney Bridge Dover Range in Park Sergt. Qrs. in Mhow Fort	Yes	175	Completed.	
2	Providing Hydrant Stand Pipe	„	350	„	
3	Providing a stove in No. 2 Qrs of 37 block S. & M. Bldgs ..	„	175	„	
4	Providing head covers and floors etc at Rifle Range "C" Wellesley Bks	„	639	„	
5	Extra improvement to Kodria Tank Mhow	„	809	„	
6	Constg. a porch at C. M. A's Office Mhow	„	608	„	
7	Constructing enclosed compound in the I. H. C. Lines. ..	„	60	„	
8	Providing two shower Baths, in plunge bath Robert Lines. .	„	51	„	
9	Providing enclosure walls to the Kneader's Qrs. Govt. Bakery ..	„	250	„	
10	Conversion of an ablution room near the B. M. H. into an Isolation Ward for families	„	1506	„	
11	Providing bamboo screen to 9 Qrs in I. H. C. Married Qrs. ..	„	244	„	
12	Providing a bath room in I. H. C. Lines.	„	51	„	
13	Permanent drinking trough for animals of Transport Company. ..	„	274	„	
	Permanent Racks to be fixed in the lines of 1/11th Sikh for hanging up 2 G. & V. G....	„	226	„	
	Constructing Post operation ward of two beds on east verandah of B. M. H. I.	„	301	„	
16	Provision of a small cubicle adjoining bathroom medical ward and a room in the verandah of B. M. H. I. for microscopical examination of urine etc.	„	326	„	
17	Erection of racks in Bungalow No. 19 Q. M. Stores 47th F. B. ..	„	1163	„	
18	Concrete enclosure for litter in Wellesley Bks.	„	150	„	
19	Ceiling to office Stn. Vety. Hospital	„	100	„	

MINOR WORKS PROGRESS REPORT

Serial No	Name of works.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount		Percentage progress	Remarks
	Station Khandwa.		Rs		
1	Providing sun shade in Men's Qrs .	Yes	262	Completed	
2	Providing two cooking Ranges for Married B O R's.	"	310	"	
	Station Neemuch.				
1	Extension of 2 pucca drains "C" Company Hockey ground of 1/1st Sikh Pioneers	"	891	"	
2	Raising the wall of reservoir	"	313	"	
3	Fencing all round water supply wells and cover on tank	"	275	"	
4	Purchase of receptacles from Cantonment Authorities	"	456	"	
	Station Jubbulpore				
1	Providing wires for mosquito nets R. A. Lines	"	1000	"	
2	Extension of drains south of Station Vety. Hospital	"	3544	"	
3	Construction of stone pitched drains along the approach roads B M H	"	1000	"	
4	Renewal of gallows in hanging room Govt Butchery	"	501	"	
	Making pucca the main drain running through the supply Depot and the drains running along side quarters & of bullock troops personnel and followers of the Supply Depot	"	2839	95	
6	Providing tiled plank or ¾" plaster ceiling for the Indian Mily Hospital	"	3913	95	
7	Providing verandah to existing I. H. C Quarters B M H	"	4789	Completed	
8	Flyproofing of all windows in cookhouses and larders in R. A. Roberts Barracks	"	800	"	
9	Flyproofing of all windows in cookhouses in Hugh Rose Barracks	"	800	"	
10	Erection of water troughs in paddocks, R A Lines	"	300	"	
11	Constructing an Inspection pit and C G I sheet door for motor [illegible]	"	320		

Item No.	Works.	Details sanctioned yes or no with amount.		Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	Station Jubbulporo—(Contd.)				
14	Antimalarial Measures	...		...	Items (i) & (ii) in hand.
	(i) Dome covers to unused wells ... 2100				
	(ii) Pucca Drains at married quarters Indian Lines R. A. 150		Rs.	...	
	(iii) Drain and Soakage pit Brigade laboratory B. M. H. 150	Yes	1700	Completed.	
	(iv) Masonry storm water drain in Nullah from ridge road to road leading to Veterinary Hospital 2100			Completed	
15	Provision of tent floor in S. T. C. barrack	,,	1600	,,	
16	Receptacles for dust bins	,,	600	,,	
	Station Pachmarhi.				
1	Enlarging windows of Officers Ward .	,,	356	,,	
2	Providing suspension wires for mosquito nets in men's ward .	,,	91	,,	
3	400 gallon capacity water tank at Mutkuli camping ground	,,	300	,,	
4	Antimalarial Measures	,,	825	,,	
	Station Kamptee.				
1	Providing fuel oil storage tanks at Power House Fort Sitabuldi, Nagpur	,,	1229	,,	
2	Provision of 3 hot shower baths B. I. Argaum Barracks ..	,,	3600	,,	
3	Alterations to out patients Block to include provision of Operating Room Indian Mily. Hospital	,,	1450	,,	
4	Erection of water troughs in Cattle Pens ..	,,	300	,,	
5	Reconversion of Plunge Bath B. I. Argaum Barracks ...	,,	819	,,	
6	Jumping holes in rock for wire Entanglement Fort Sitabuldi ..	,,	550	,,	
7	Provision of Materials for the Construction of an emergency incinerator at Fort Sitabuldi Nagpur	,,	46	,,	
8	Cement concrete platforms for latrines in B. M. H.	,,	300	,,	
9	Closing certain wells in connection with antimalarial measures ..	,,	1000	,,	
10	30 Yds. Range in I. T. Lines ...	,,	300	75	
11	Wire fencing round I. O's Club I. T. Lines ..	,,	800	50	
	...	,,		95	

MINOR WORKS PROGRESS REPORT.

Item No.	Works	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount		Percentage Progress	Remarks
			Rs		
	Station Jhansi				
1	Flyproof Barrack Block in Jhansi Fort ...	Yes	4432	Completed	
2	Assaye Barracks Swimming bath alteration. ..	,,	4595	Completed	
	(a) Water supply to be laid on ..		..		
	(b) Ablution room to be re-conditioned & door way made connecting with bath ...		..		
	(c) Urinal to be provided ..		..		
	(d) Pegs for clothing ...				
3	One quarter for Vety. Asst. Surgeon Stn. Vety. Hospital .	,,	3098	Completed	
4	Providing wire gauze to Doors & Windows No. 1 Building B M Hospl.	,,	766	,,	
5	Installing ceiling Fans in the bunks of N. C Os rooms B I. Lines	,,	3038	,,	
6	Pucca floor to latrine of 24th F Bde R A. ..	,,	343	75	
7	Electric fan in B. Q. M. S. Office 24th Battery R A. ...	,,	210	Completed.	
8	Pucca floors and screen walls for latrines I. I (Range Hill) Lines ...	,,	737	,,	
9	Electric fans and lights for buildings No. 12, 13, 71, 60 & 74 in 24th Field Bde R. A Barracks ...	,,	1800	Completed	
10	Concrete floors for latrines in I. I (Wellesley) Lines ...	,,	700	Completed.	
11	Ceiling fan & electric light in B. Q M. S Office, 56th Battery ..	,,	250	,,	
12	Anti-Malarial works	,,	8034	Completed.	
	(i) Stone wall in Dhobia Nullah				
	(ii) 8" diameter v shaped drain Assye Bks				
	(iii) ,, ,, Alexandra Bks. North				
	(iv) ,, ,, Wellesley Lines				
	(v) ,, ,, Range Hill Lines				
	(vi) ,, ,, Edward Lines				
	(vii) ,, ,, Strathnairn Lines				
	(viii) $1\frac{1}{2}$" Drain Edward Lines Near Cavalry Road				

No	Works.	Details sanctioned Yes or No. with amount		Percentage Progress	Remarks
	Jhansi—(*Contd.*)		Rs.		
14	Alteration to stop butts of 'A' Range	Yes	750	70 %	
15	" " 'B Range	"	750	Completed	
16	Alteration to target frames 'A' 'B' & 'D Range	"	750	60 %	
17	Target Shed for 'B' & 'D' ranges	"	1490	75 %	
18	Cement plaster ceiling in building No 64 R. F. A.	"	3741	15 %	
19	" " , building No 63 R F A	"	3667	15 %	
20	Extension of existing grain shed in Supply Depot	"	7744	33 %	
1	An armoury for G I P. Rly Regt, A. F I.	"	8216	Completed.	
2	Repurchase of receptacles from Cantt. authorities	"	2460	"	
3	Clearing ground for the R. A. practice Camp Palipaheri	"	150	"	
	Saugor				
1	Constructing 6" semicircular P. C and lime concrete drain from Bathing places to main Nullah west of married quarters in I. I (Outram) Lines, Saugor	Yes	1250	Completed.	
2	Fire place and Chimney in No 4 officers qr Equitation School	"	250	"	
3	Providing dispensary with glazed sink and tip in B. M. H.	"	300	"	
4	Partition wall in old Hospital Buildings in I. I. (Outram) Lines	"	161	"	
5	Cookhouse and latrine for R A Practice Camp at Chitaura	"	750	"	
6	Erection and Maintenance of water supply for R. A. Practice Camp	"	1000	"	

C. P. District Notes

Mhow, 1st May 1927.

A.

ccounts

ooks & Forms

ay & Allowances

Q

86 Cantonment Hosptls & Dispensaries
87 Cantonment Taxation
88 Horses and Cattle
89 Transport
90 Transport-General
91 Transport-Road

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

ccounts

Works.

Jhansi—(*Contd*.)

of the Military Charities Fund & Soldiers' Sailors' & Airmen's C P District Branch, for the quarter ending 31st ..w.—

..count for the quarter ending 31st March 1927.

	Rs as p	Date	Payments.	Rs as p
. . e.	55 15 0	31-3 27	Closing Balance ..	55 15 0
. .	55 15 0		Total Rs. .	55 15 0

..ange Fund Account for the quarter ending 31st March 1927

..ipts	Rs as p	Date.	Payments	Rs as p.
Bal .—		31-3 27	Closing Bal —	
..ngs Bank ..	3070 6 7		Savings Bank ..	3070 6 7
Current A/cs .	168 5 6		Current A/cs .	168 5 6
Total Rs. ..	3238 12 1		Total Rs ..	3238 '

Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of March 1927.

Corps.	Cause of death or destruction. Meningitis.	Tetanus.	Arthritis.		Total casualties. Died.	Destroyed.	Remarks.
	(MULES.) Died.						
unts. Cov. (L. E.) Jubbulpore ..	...	1	...		1	...	
Total...	...	1	..	...	1	...	
	Destroyed.						
[illegible] Regt., Kamptee..	...	...	1		...	1	
Total ..	...	..	1	...	...	1	
	(BULLOCKS.) Destroyed.						
h Bullocks Troop Jhansi...	1	...	...	..	...	1	
Total...	1	..	...	...	...	1	

* Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

***Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of March 1927.**

Corps.	Cause of death or destruction				Total casualties		Remarks.
	Meningitis.	Tetanus.	Arthritis.		Died.	Destroyed.	
(MULES.) Died							
ounts. Con. (L E) Jubbulpore ..	...	1	...		1	...	
Total..	.	1	.	...	1	...	
Destroyed.							
...re Regt. Kamptee..	...	...	1		...	1	
Total .	...	.	1	...	...	1	
(BULLOCKS.) Destroyed.							
59th Bullocks Troop Jhansi...	1	...	...	..	...	1	
Total...	1	.	...	...	...	1	

* Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of March 1927.

Corps.	Cause of death or destruction.				Total casualties		Remarks.
	Meningitis	Tetanus.	Arthritis.		Died.	Destroyed.	
	(MULES.) Died						
ounts. – Cov (L E) Jubbulpore	...	1	...		1	...	
Total...	...	1	.	...	1	...	
	Destroyed.						
... Regt. Kamptee..	...	...	1		...	1	
Total ..	...	.	1	...	...	1	
	(BULLOCKS) Destroyed.						
9th Bullocks Troop Jhansi...	1	..	...	..	...	1	
Total...	1	..	...	...	...	1	

* Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

89—Transport.

Expenditure on Hired Transport.

Return for the month of March 1937.

Station.	Mds. lifted by Govt. Tr.	Mds. lifted by Regtl Tr.	Hired Transport. Bread.	Water.	Amb.	Store.	Total
	Mds. Srs	Mds. Srs	Rs. a. p	Rs. a. p	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p	Rs. a p
Mhow ..	12886 0	10401 0	174 4 0	35 3 0	Nil	86 7 6	295 14 6
Neemuch ..	Nil	778 0	Nil.	352 10 0	Nil.	Nil.	352 10 0
Jubbulpore ..	11907 0	8401 0	Nil.	Nil	2 4 0	995 2 0	997 6 0
Kamptee ..	Nil.	14904 0	77 8 0	438 4 0	98 8 0	53 0 9	667 4 9
Pachmarhi ..	Nil.	Nil.	27 2 0	26 4 0	62 0 0	733 10 6	849 0 6
Jhansi ..	18317 0	6283 0	23 8 0	563 10 0	28 7 0	401 10 9	1017 3 8
Nowgong ..	Nil.	Nil	Nil.	25 3 0	Nil	6 3 0	31 6 0
Saugor ...	Nil.	1500 0	Nil.	Nil	62 0 0	119 7 6	181 7 6
Total ...	43110 0	42267 0	302 6 0	1441 2 0	253 3 0	2395 9 11	4392 4 11

90—Transport-General.

Reference District Note No 81, dated 15th April 1927. On page 177, for "S Corps" read "Signal Training Centre."

—

91—Transport-Road.

The proposal to grant free passage by road to the families of Indian other ran been referred to A H. Q but could not be accepted this financial year.

Authority.—Q M. G's No. 65521/Q 2 dated 13 4-27.

H. M. FARMAR, Cr
Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster

Mhow Rs.	a.	p.		Jubbulpore Rs.	a.	Kamptee. Rs.	a.	Nagpur Rs.
30	0	0	p. m.	...		...		...
Rs. 40-0-0 to Rs. 50-0 0			„ „	...		...		...
Rs. 50-0-0 to Rs. 65-0-0			„ „	...		...		...
Rs. 60-0-0 to Rs. 75-0-0			„ „	...		...		...
	...			...		...		...
Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0			„ „	20	0	20	0	20
	...			...		...		...
	...			...		...		...
	...			...		...		...
	...			...		...		...
	...			...		...		...
	...			...		...		...
	...			...		...		...
13	4	0	„ „	28	0	21 to 23	0 0	25 to 30
30	14	0	„ „	37	8	35	0	35 to 40
	...			...		...		...
1	0	0	per diem	40 to 60	0 0	50 to 80	0 0	60 to 80
0	12	0	„ „	20 to 45	0 0	40 to 60	0 0	40 to 60
	...			...		...		...
20	0	0	p. m.	18 to 30	0 0	25 to 30	0 0	25 to 30
15	0	0	„ „	16 to 25	0 0	20 to 25	0 0	20 to 25
20	0	0	„ „	15 to 18	0 0	20	0	20
16	0	0	„ „	12 to 15	0 0	15		

…wgong.	Pachmarhi	Saugor.	Ajmer.	Nasirabad.	Mount-Abu.
Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs a.	Rs. a.
...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...
15 0 to 20 0	...	...	...	...	...
...	15 0	...	...	...	...
...	15 0	...	...	...	...
...	...	26 0	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	60 0	...
...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	75 0	...	...	...
...	...	70 0	...	...	...
15 0	...	15 0	30 0	15 0	25 0
20 0	...	...	...	23 8	...
8 0	...	15 0	...	...	...
20 0 to 30 0	...	...	...	...	...
15 0 to 20 0	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	12 0	...	20 0	...
...	...	15 0	...	...	...
...	...	12 0	..	...	...
13 0 to 14 0	...	15 0 to 17 0	...	20 0	...
12 0	...	15 0	...	15 0	...

Mhow.				Jubbulpore		Kamptee.		N[illegible]g
Rs.	a	p		Rs.	a	Rs.	a	R
30	14	0	p. m.	37	0	...		
25	0	0	,, ,,	35 to 40	0 0	30	0	
40	0	0	,, ,,	...		...		.
Rs. 15-0 0 to Rs. 30 0-0			,, ,,	35 to 40	0 0	...		
Rs. 25-0-0 to Rs. 30-0-0			,, ,,	25 to 35	0 0	30	0	
Rs.40-0-0 to Rs. 50-0-0			,, ,,	60	0	30 to 35	0 0	
Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0			,, ,,	18	0	15	0	
..				...		...		.
9	0	0	,, ,,	9 to 11	0 0	10 to 19	0 0	to {
...				...		...		.
...				...		...		.
...				...		...		.
...				7	8	...		.
...				...		...		.
...				...		...		.
...				...		...		.
...				—		...		
Rs. 15-0-0 to Rs. 30-0-0			,, ,,	30 to 40	0 0	25 to 30	0 0	to {
Rs. 15	a. 0	p 0	,, ,,	13 to 15	0 0	...		
50	0	0	,, ,,	50	0	...		to {
Rs. 5-0-0 to Rs 10-0-0			,, ,,	...		...		.

Nowgong.	Pachmarhi	Saugor.	Ajmer.	Nasirabad.	Mount Abu.
Rs a.	Rs a	Rs. a	Rs a	Rs a	Rs. a
...	...	20 0	...	...	...
20 0 to 25 0	...	50 0	...	...	...
..	...	20 0	...	...	...
15 0 to 20 0	...	25 0 to 30 0	...	...	...
25 0 to 30 0	...	26 0 to [illegible] 0	...	...	...
30 0 to 35 0	...	46 0 to 60 0	...	...	...
10 0 to 12 0	...	12 0 to 15 0	18 0	...	...
...	...	12 0	...	...	...
8 0 to 10 0	12 0	10 0	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...
...	12 0	...	12 0	10 0	11
...	10 0	...	10 0	9 0	...
...	...	15 0	...	...	...
...	...	...	12 0	15 0	...
...	...	...	...	7 0	...
...	...	...	...	...	...
25 0 to 30 0	...	[illegible] 0 to [illegible] 0	...	30 0	...
12 0 to 15 0	...	19 0	...	15 0	...
30 0 to 35 0	75 0	50 0	...	30 0 to 60 0	...
...	...	...	...	...	...

Annexure to C P District Note No 86 of 1927.

Government of India Army Department, letter No 33274/4 (A D) to All Local Governments and Administrations, d/ 22-3-1927.

Cantonment Hospitals & Dispensaries

Some time ago the All India Cantonment Association claimed that Cantonment Authorities possessed the right to appoint their own assistants in Cantonment hospitals and dispensaries, and the Government of India have taken this opportunity to review the situation with regard to the administration of these institutions

2 The Cantonment hospital or dispensary is intended to serve the needs of the sick poor of the cantonment and is essentially a civil institution. In all important cantonments the medical officer of a cantonment hospital is an Indian Medical Service or possibly a Royal Army Medical Corps officer appointed and withdrawn by the local military authorities and helped by an assistant who, in the past, has invariably been a military Sub Assistant Surgeon similarly appointed. In the smaller cantonments where only a dispensary is maintained, it is possible that the medical officer himself may be a Sub-Assistant Surgeon. The medical officers so appointed are paid by Government but generally receive an allowance from Cantonment funds The assistants are generally paid entirely from Cantonment funds but their service continues to count for pension.

3 Under section 171 of the Cantonments Act 1924, the medical officer of a cantonment hospital or dispensary is appointed in such manner as the Local Government may direct The Government of India consider that there are ample reasons, both administrative and financial, to justify the continued appointment of Government servants in the person of military officers as medical officers in these institutions, but [illegible] by the General Officer Commanding-in- [illegible] onsible under the Act for the administra- [illegible] of civil and military interests therein. I am to inquire whether His Excellency the Governor in Council has / you have any objection to issuing orders under section 171 (3) of the Act in the above sense.

4 So far as the assistant to the medical officer is concerned, much the same considerations apply in favour of the continuance of the existing arrangements which possess the great advantage of providing a reserve of sub-assistant surgeons for Army purposes and, at the same time, ensure the appointment of properly qualified and suitable medical subordinates The Government of India see no objection in principle to a reserve of military [illegible]

Cantonment taxpayer, [illegible]

Cantonment population, [illegible]

by every possible means to continue to draw upon the establishment of military sub-assistant surgeons for the purpose of making such appointments. Nor would they object to relaxing the present administrative arrangements so as to concede the right of formally appointing these officers to the Cantonment Board.

5 Under Section 172 (1) of the Cantonments Act, every hospital or dispensa maintained or aided under section 171 shall be maintained in accordance with a general or special orders of the Governor General in Council or the local Governme for the conduct of hospitals or dispensaries, or in accordance with the said ord modified in such manner as the Governor General in Council or the local Governme for the conduct of hospitals or dispensaries, or in accordance with the said ord modified in such manner as the Governor General in Council or the local Governme as the case may be, thinks fit. The intention of this section is that the conduc cantonment hospitals and dispensaries shall ordinarily be regulated by any general special orders that may be in existence for the conduct of hospitals dispensaries generally; but that such orders may be modified to suit the spe conditions of cantonments by the authority which passed them I am to request

(To Local Govts only). (with the permission of His E Governor in Council), th

India may be informed at an early date whether the Local Governm / you any general or special orders for the conduct of hospitals and dispe cover the question of these appointments and, if so, whether they / you to modify them in their application to cantonment hospitals and provide that these posts should be held by military sub-assistant s

6 Apart from the point now under discussion, the Govern aware whether any Local Government has yet actually made the point has no doubt been considered In view of the special ment administration the Government of India would be ob proposed orders could be referred to them before they are actuall

Sd G. R. F. T

Deputy Secretary to the Go

No 33274/5 (A D)

Copy of the above forwarded, for information, to —

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command

The General Officer Commanding-in Chief, *Southern Command*, to the correspondence ending with Army Department letter A. D) dated the 16th March 1927.

The General Officer Commanding in-Chief, Eastern Command, with to the correspondence ending with Army Department letter N (A. D), dated the 6th December 1926.

The General Officer Commanding in-Chief, Western Command.

Sd. H. D GHOSH,

for Deputy Secretary to the Govt of India

Annexure to C P District Note No. 87 of 1927.

Copy of a letter from the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, No 33043/5 (L C) dated the 4th January 1927.

I have the honour to state that in dealing with the imposition of a trade and profession tax in the Dagshai Cantonment the Government of the Punjab came to the ... mentioned in Section 210 of the Cantonments ... under sub section (4) of that Section, instead of

... poor of th... ntonments the of Punjab Government letter No 37123 H/ Mily. dated 13 12 1926, possibly a Roya... fees extending to as far as Rs 20/ is enclosed for your information.

ilitary authoritie... military Sub Assis... tion the fee for the grant of a licence under Section 210 of the ... here only a dispen... not intended to substitute taxation in any way whatsoever ... ay be a Sub Ass... a fee purely to cover the cost of issuing the licence, and a tax is ... overnment but ... posed in the cases May a ruling please be given? I agree that ... ssistants are gen... essary for the charging of fees for licences ... ntinues to count for

---

3 Under sectic... ntonment ho... No 37123 H/Mily dated 13 12 1926, from B H Dobson, Esq., ... nent may dire... Home Secretary to the Government of the Punjab to the G O C in Chief, ... oth adm nistr... mand ... ervants in the ... he appointm... Chief, the Con...

---

ion of Canto... of the profession tax levied in the Cantonment of Dagshai

m to inquire

---

ssuing orders ... your letter No 33043/5 (L C), ... above, I am directed ... 10 of the Cantonments Act, ...

4 ... considera... possess the g... to observe that it is not necessary to make a bye law in regard to the levy ... purposes a... on the class of persons specified in sub section (1) of that section ... suitable me... (4) of the section in question ... to a reserv... the levying of the proposed ... Cantonme... the sanction of the Governor in Co... in each case in respect of the grant of ... Cantonme... that of the following fees indicated in ... trade calling or occupation in that cantonment ... y every ... to any person carrying on the trade ... ss ... fied below —

(a) a person keeping pigs for profit or dealing in the flesh of pigs which have been slaughtered in India, or a manufacturer of mineral water.

two

5. Under Section 172 (1) of the Cantonments Act, every hospital maintained or aided under section 171 shall be maintained in accord general or special orders of the Governor General in Council or the local for the conduct of hospitals or dispensaries, or in accordance with modified in such manner as the Governor General in Council or the local for the conduct of hospitals or dispensaries, or in accordance with modified in such manner as the Governor General in Council or the loc as the case may be, thinks fit. The intention of this section is that cantonment hospitals and dispensaries shall ordinarily be regulated by special orders that may be in existence for the conduct of dispensaries generally; but that such orders may be modified to conditions of cantonments by the authority which passed them. I am

(To Local Govts only). (with the permission of His Governor in Council), th

India may be informed at an early date whether the Local Govern, / you any general or special orders for the conduct of hospitals and dispe cover the question of these appointments and, if so, whether they / you to modify them in their application to cantonment hospitals and provide that these posts should be held by military sub-assistant st

6 Apart from the point now under discussion, the Gover aware whether any Local Government has yet actually made the point has no doubt been considered In view of the special ment administration, the Government of India would be obli proposed orders could be referred to them before they are actually

Sd G. R. F. TO

Deputy Secretary to the G

No. 33274/5 (A D.)

Copy of the above forwarded, for information, to:—

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command, to the correspondence ending with Army Department l tt A. D) dated the 16th March 1927.

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Eastern Command, to the correspondence ending with Army Department letter (A. D.), dated the 6th December 1926.

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command.

Sd. H. D. GHOSH,

for Deputy Secretary to the Govt

Annexure to C. P District Note No. 87 of 1927.

Copy of a letter from the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Northern Command, to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department, No 33043/5 (L C), dated the 4th January 1927.

I have the honour to state that in dealing with the imposition of a trade and profession tax in the Dagshai Cantonment, the Government of the Punjab, came to the conclusion that as regards the trades mentioned in Section 210 of the Cantonments a licence fee should be charged under sub-section (1) of that Section, instead of

2. The tax.

ch poor of th

antonments the of Punjab Government letter No 37123-H/ Mily. dated 13-12-1926, r possibly a Royal ees extending to as far as Rs 20/- is enclosed for your information.

ilitary authoritie

military Sub-Assis tion the fee for the grant of a licence under Section 210 of the here only a dispen is not intended to substitute taxation in any way whatever ay be a Sub-Ass e a fee purely to cover the cost of issuing the licence, and a tax is overnment but proposed in these cases May a ruling please be given? I agree that ssistants are gen essary for the charging of fees for licences.

ntinues to count for

---

3 Under sectic

ntonment Fu r No. 37123-H/Mily, dated 13 12-1926, from R H Dalzan, Esq., ent may d Home Secretary to the Government of the Punjab to the G. O. C.-in Chief, oth admin mand,

rvants in er

ie appoint

hief, the erm

on of Can. of the profession tax levied in the Cantonment of Dagshai.

---

n to inquire

---

suing orders eference to the correspondence ending with your letter No. 33043/5 (L. C.),

4. So fi 2th November 1926, on the subject noted above, I am directed by the nsiderations Council to invite your attention to Section 210 of the Cantonments Act, sess the g o observe that it is not necessary to ... rd to the levy rposes a m the ... section. Under table me n (... Local Govern- a reserv the ... I am accordingly to ... Cantonment Authority ... respect of the grant of ... calling or occupation in that cantonment

(a) a person keeping pigs for profit or dealing in flesh of pigs which have been slaughtered in ... or a manufacturer of mineral waters

94—Medical.

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops, during the month of March 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

95—Supplies-Rations

Reference District Note No. 278 of 1926.

The proposal to issue extra rations for immature and underfed Indian recruits and men debilitated from repeated attacks of, and convalescing from Malaria, has been rejected as a New Demand for 1927-1928, but will be resubmitted next year.

2 Funds are not, therefore, available to provide for the issues with effect from 1st April 1927.

Efforts are, however, being made to find savings with a view to sanctioning the measure in part during the current financial year, but issues should not be made until specific sanction of the Government of India is accorded.

(Q M G. in India No 61630/Q. 6, dated 16-4-27)

96—Transport Sea.

Q. M G's. letter No. 61550/Q 2, dated 23rd April 1927 regarding advance passages for the families of British Service Officers, is published for information:—

Advance passages for the families of British Service Officers

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the grant of advance passages to Great Britain for the families of British service officers serving on the Indian Establishment once during an officer's tour, in the following circumstances:—

(1) When satisfactory evidence is forthcoming that the grant of passage is desirable on educational grounds, and

(2) When it is considered desirable that the family of an officer in the last year of his Indian tour should anticipate their passage home in order to avoid another hot season in India

2. This sanction is accorded subject to the following conditions —

(a) That no extra expense to Government is incurred, which will mean that advance passages may only be granted by transport, when accommodation is available

(b) That the officer furnishes a certificate to the effect that he foregoes all future claim against Government for those members of his family to whom advance passages are granted, when he himself proceeds overseas on the completion of his tour.

3 Advance passages may be claimed at any time during an officer's Indian tour under condition (1).

4 An Army Instruction (India) will shortly issue

97—Transport Sea

Q M G's letter No 70901/Q 2 dated 25th April 1927 regarding compensation in lieu of pa[illegible]ge is published for information:—

Applications are frequently received at Army Headquarters in respect to passages, [illegible] or passages engaged privately or [illegible] privately, the equivalent of the [illegible]

2 It is desired to point out that the Secretary of State has definitely ruled that *the value of a Transport passage cannot be granted to an individual.*

3 Moreover it is desired to emphasise, as such does not appear to be realised, that even were such a procedure admissible, the cost to Government is not merely *the actual cash paid to the individual*, but, in addition, there is the wasted berth on the Transport which has already been provided by Government, which *may or may not be filled*

4 It is therefore requested that no such applications may be forwarded in future

H M FARMAR Colonel

Asst Adjt & Quartermaster General

94—Medical.

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops, duri the month of March 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note

---

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

95—Supplies-Rations

Reference District Note No 278 of 1926.

The proposal to issue extra rations for immature and underfed Indian recru and men debilitated from repeated attacks of, and convalescing from Malaria, l been rejected as a New Demand for 1927-1928, but will be resubmitted next ye

2 Funds are not, therefore, available to provide for the issues with eff from 1st April 1927

Efforts are, however, being made to find savings with a view to sanctioning tl measure in part during the current financial year, but issues should not be n until specific sanction of the Government of India is accorded

(Q M G in India No 61630/Q 6, dated 16-4-27)

96—Transport Se[illegible]

Q M G's lett r No 61550/Q 2 dated 23rd April 1927 regardin passages for the families of British Service Officers, is published for info

Advance passa[illegible] f r the families of British Servic Offi[illegible]

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the grant of a[illegible] [illegible] at Britain for the families of British service officers [illegible] on [illegible]lishment one during an officer's tour, in the following circumstan[illegible]

(1) When satisfactory evidence is forthcoming that t[illegible] des[illegible] on ed[illegible]cational grounds and

(2) Wh[illegible] it is consi[illegible] desirabl[illegible] that the family [illegible] of his India tour should anticipate th[illegible] [illegible] another [illegible] in India

STATION AND UNIT.			Average strength.	Malaria.	
				Fr	I
1			2	3	
Nasirabad					
d Bty R. A	...	...	142	..	
Royal Welch Fusiliers ..	...	...	675	..	
A. M. C.	..	...	...	..	
Depts ..	..	...	9	.	
	Total	..	826	...	
Pachmarhi					
	...	...	72	...	
	...	.	..	..	
	...		9	1	
	Total	..	81	1	
..	...	..	27		
...	...	.	7	.	
	Totol	..	34		
t Abu.					
...	...	..	11	...	
	Total	...	11	.	
.. District.	...	...	5041	15	

App ions are frequently received at ..
that indi iduals should receive, either as a re
as compensation for passage it is intended to
cost of a passage by Transport

2. It is desired to point out that th
the value of a Transport passage cannot or

3 Moreover it is desired to empl
that, even were such a procedure admi
the actual cash paid to the individual,
the Transport which has already been
not be filled.

4 It is therefore requested t
future

94—Medical.

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops the month of March 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRA

95—Supplies-Rations

Reference District Note No 278 of 192

The proposal to issue extra rations and men debilitated from repeated r been rejected as a New Demand

2 Funds are not, there from 1st April 1927.

Efforts are, howe measure in part do until specific sanct

(Q M

96—Transport Sea

Q M Gs letter No. 61550/Q 2, d passages for the families of British Service O

Advance passa es for the families of B

The Secretary of State for In lia has sanctioned the g Great Britain for the families of British service offic rs serv lishment one during an officer's tour, in th following circums

(1) When satisfactory evidence is forthcoming that the gr desirable on e lucational grounds, and

( ) it is consi lere l desirable that the famil of an officer (l his In lia tour should anticipate their passage home in and ler l of sea on in In lia

Actual Numbers.					Ratios Per 1000.		
Venereal.		Dysentery, Diarrhoea, Colitis & Enteritis.	Skin and Minor Septic Diseases.	Total admissions.	Hospital.		Total treated in Barracks
Fr.	R.				Admissions.	Average constantly sick.	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	5	1	16	18·58	7·34	91·75
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	5	1	16	16·65	6·58	86·37
1	...	...	1	9	18·86	7·78	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...
1	..	..	1	9	18·44	7·60	...
2	...	.	1	12	16·60	5·93	80·22
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	...	...	1	12	16·39	5·86	79·23
...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1	5	34·72	2·36	41·67
...	...	...	..	1	9·43	13·30	18·87
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1		22·50		33·40
...	...	...	1		29·56		167·49
...	...	...	1		12·05		20·08
...	...	...	...		...		250·0
...	...	...	...		...		..
...	...	...	2		19·48		

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 1st June 1927.

G.
Examinations Promotion
M T Staff Colleges

A
) Appointments
1 Judicial
2 } Medical
3 }

Q

104 Cantonments Lands
105 } Finance Budget
10 }
107 Horses A Cattle
108 Hired Transport

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

3—Examinations Promotion.

Attention of Officers Commanding Units is drawn to I A O. 19 of 1927, regarding the permission for candidates to use "War Establishments, India, Vol. 1, 1923 (Provisional)" during the March and October, 1927, examinations.

9—M T. Staff Colleges

The revised syllabus for the 1928 Staff College entrance examination is published as an annexure to this Note

P. L HANBURY, Colonel,
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

100 . . .

101—Judicial.

The following Court Martial convictions occurred in April 1927.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
British Troops.			
21st F. Bty., R.A., 27th F. Bde, R. A	1. Striking his superior officer being in the execution of his office.	Detention for 1 year.	D. C. M.
	2. Disobeying in such a manner as to show a wilful defiance of authority a lawful command given personally by his superior officer in the execution of his office.		
1st Bn The Royal Welch Fusiliers	1. Stealing.	Detention for 1 year.	D. C. M.
1st Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers.	1. Stealing.	Detention for 1 year.	D. C. M.
Indian Troops			
24th F. Bty, R.A., 27th F. Bde, R A	1. An act to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.	Reduced to the ranks (from Naik).	S. C. M.

102—Medical.

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India, British and Indian Troops, during the month of March 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

103—Medical.

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops, during the month of April 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

104—Cantonments Lands

Extracts f om Government of Indi Railway Department letter No. 3835-F/ dated 1 4/27

Pent of Railway Land occupied by quarters for Sergeant Instructors of Railway units of A F I and Rifle Ranges.

The Railway Board have decided that with effect from the date of these orders rent should be charged for the Railway land occupied by the quarters for Sergeant Instructors and armouries for Railway units of the Auxiliary Force, India They have al o decided that the site for Rifle Ranges on Railway Land should be paid for by the military authorities The question as to whether the land should be transferred at market value or rented to the Army Department will depend on the circumstances of each case

2 The following paragraph will be substituted for paragraph 4 of Railway Board s circular letter No 701 R C dated the 3rd March 1909 —

"4 Rent should be charged for the Railway land on which armouries for Railway units of the Auxiliary Force, India and quarters for Sergeant Instructors may be built All buildings so built must be taken over by the Railway concerned at a fair valuation in the event of the Sergeant Instructors being withdrawn or their Headquarters being changed The site for Rifle Ranges for units of the Auxiliary Force India on Railway Land should also be paid for by the Military Authorities

The question as to whether the land should be transferred at market value or rented to the Army Department will depend on the circumstances of each case"

105—Finance Budget.

Constant inquiries and pplications are being received as to the provision of funds for putting up wires for mosquito nets and for paying for bamboo poles from public funds until the former can be managed

2 Wiring for mosquito nets has to be financed from the grant for Minor Works

3 This latter this year amounts to a sum which is approximately o the total required to satisfy legitimate demands in the C P. Distri

1 The money available is per onally all tted by according to the precedence he thinks should be given to the District as a whole

*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of April 1927

HORSES

Corps	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION											Total casualties		Remarks
	Fracture Vertebrae	Fracture Cranium	Rupture diaphragm	Volvulus								Died	Destroyed	
					Died									
Equit School India Saugor	1											1		
18th Fd Battery R A Jubbulpore		1										1		
13th D C O Lancers Jubbulpore			1									1		
S T Centre India Jubbulpore				1								1		
Total	1	1	1	1								4		

*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

ANALYSIS OF DISEASES OF ADMITTED CASES DURING APRIL 1927

	Horses	*Mules*
Fever Simple	13	
Chest and Catarrhal Disease ...	4	1
Abdominal and Colic ...	18	2
Skin disease	1	2
Disease of Foot, Corn, etc	4	
The Eye	1	1
Contusion	19	3
Wounds	21	4
Galls	1	1
Fracture	2	
Sprain	6	2
Other disease ...	38	9
Total ...	128	25

Station		Mds lifted by Govt. Tr	Mds lifted by Regtl Tr	Hired Transport				
				Bread.	Water.	Amb	Store.	Total
		Mds.	Mds.	Rs a p	Rs a. p	Rs a p	Rs a. p	Rs a p
how	.	14741	10434	90 0 0	31 14 0	Nil	24 14 0	146 12 0
asirabad	.	Nil	3820	11 14 0	60 0 0	39 0 0	116 1 2	226 5 2
jmere	..	Nil	83	Nil.	Nil	Nil	Nil.	Nil.
ount Abu	..	6258	Nil.	Nil	Nil.	Nil.	285 11 6	285 11 6
owgong	.	Nil.	Nil	Nil.	24 6 0	Nil.	Nil	24 6 0
eemuch	.	Nil.	856	Nil.	341 4 0	Nil.	Nil.	341 4 0
abbulpore	..	15643	8141	Nil.	Nil	Nil.	275 7 0	275 7 0
amptee	..	Nil.	18180	84 6 0	415 10 0	104 6 3	18 11 0	653 1 3
achmarhi	..	Nil.	Nil.	24 6 0	13 2 0	60 0 0	238 10 0	336 2 0
augor	.	Nil	800	Nil.	Nil	52 8 0	13 6 0	65 14 0
Total	..	36642	42314	210 0 0	916 4 0	255 14 3	972 12 8	2354 14 11

H. M. FARMAR, COLONEL.
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

Station.	Mds lifted by Govt. Tr.	Mds lifted by Regtl. Tr.	Hired Transport. Bread.	Water.	Amb.	Store.	Total
	Mds.	Mds.	Rs. a p	Rs. a. p.	Rs a. p	Rs a. p	Rs. a p
Mhow ..	14741	10434	90 0 0	31 14 0	Nil	24 14 0	146 12 0
Nasirabad ..	Nil.	3820	11 14 0	60 0 0	39 0 0	116 1 2	226 5 2
Ajmere ..	Nil.	83	Nil.	Nil	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.
Mount Abu ..	6258	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	Nil.	285 11 6	285 11 6
Nowgong ...	Nil.	Nil	Nil.	24 6 0	Nil.	Nil	24 6 0
Neemuch ..	Nil.	856	Nil.	341 4 0	Nil.	Nil.	341 4 0
Jubbulpore ..	15643	8141	Nil.	Nil	Nil.	275 7 0	275 7 0
Kamptee ...	Nil.	18180	84 6 0	445 10 0	104 6 3	18 11 0	653 1 3
chmarhi ...	Nil.	Nil.	24 6 0	13 2 0	60 0 0	238 10 0	336 2 0
Saugor ...	Nil.	800	Nil.	Nil	52 8 0	13 6 0	65 14 0
Total ...	36642	42314	210 0 0	916 4 0	255 14 3	972 12 8	2354 14 11

H. M. FARMAR, COLONEL.
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

Annexure to C. P. District Note No 99 of 1927.

PART 1—OBLIGATORY.

Subject.	Syllabus.	Papers and Marks	Qual Min
(a) Strategy and Tactics.	The History of War ... The application of the principles of war to present conditions and those likely to occur in the near future, the tactical employment of all arms in co operation, and the use and power of their weapons. The training of all ranks in peace and war, including moral and hygiene M. [illegible] and military [illegible] the [illegible] ning the methods of inter-communication as affecting all arms the drafting of messages and orders The study of Military History in accordance with the syllabus outlined below. Candidates will usually be left a choice as to the campaign from which they choose their examples to illustrate the principles of strategy and tactics, but they may be called upon to give examples from a particular campaign in the syllabus. Strategy of— Napoleon's Campaign of 1796 in Italy. [illegible] sons of— *The American Civil War *Russo-Japanese War up to and including the Battle of Laio-Yang.	Four papers of 1,000 marks each.	300 m[illegible] each 2,000 on th[illegible] subje[illegible]

*Note—For the entrance examinations to be held in 1928 and 1929, specific questions will not [illegible]

The Peninsular Campaign, up to and including the Battle of Salamanca,

The Russo-Japanese War, up to and including the Battle of Lai-Yang.

In the American Civil War quest[illegible] ns will only deal with situations up to the death of General 'Sto[illegible] ackson. After the examination is held in 1929, candidates will be required to study the whole syllabu[illegible]

Syllabus	Papers and Marks	Qualifying Minimum
The Great War in France Belgium Mesopotamia, the Dardanelles and Palestine including a knowledge of the influence of the strategy in the campaigns of the events in other theatres of the War		
The E. Prussian Campaign 1914		
he strategy and tactics of— The Italian Campaign from November 9th 1917, to end of the War		
Action of the B E F up to and including the Battle of the Aisne		
Generally the subject will be dealt with in one paper dealing with military history and the principles of war one paper dealing with the solution of tactical problems from a map and with those affecting the training of the Army in peace one paper dealing with military evolution and the influence of modern inventions on warfare and one paper dealing with military technique *i e* writing of orders military topography, etc	4 papers of 1,000 marks each	300 marks on each paper, 2,000 marks on the whole subject
Candidates may illustrate their answers in any of the four papers from campaigns within the syllabus		
The history and evolution of British Military Organisation from December 1868 to the present day	2 papers of 1,000 marks each	300 marks in each paper, 1,000 marks on the whole subject

Subject.	Syllabus	Papers and Marks
(b) Organisation, Administration and Transportation (*contd*)	The application of the principles of military organisation, administration and transportation to the problems of maintenance and movement of the military forces of the Empire in peace and the application of these principles to problems as contained in F S R and the Manual of Movement (War) in war	
	The subject will be dealt with by means of one paper dealing with the above problems as they affect the military forces of the Empire in peace and of another as they affect these forces in war	
(c) Military Law	The Manual of Military Law and the King's Regulations will be allowed in answering this paper	1 paper of 500 marks
	The books may not contain any additions whatever other than amendments made by Army Orders nor may the pages be marked or cut in any way	
(d) The History and Organisation of the Empire	A study of the Empire including its history, various systems of government and its armed forces its geography communications and frontiers and the influence of Foreign States on British strategy	1 paper of 1 000 marks
	Maximum obtainable—*7,500 marks*	

PART II—OPTIONAL

Part II is divided into three categories I II III and one paper w... each subject contained in these categories

A candidate may take up three subjects but not more

ee subjects are taken—

e must be a language from Category I (*a*).

more than two languages may be tal en in all and may be either both from (*a*) or one each from Category I (*a*) and I (*b*), but in order to count any he second language a candidate must gain qualifying minimum in the third sen either from Category II or Category III

t more than one subject may be from Category II and not more than one from III

o subjects are taken—

Not more than one subject may be from any one category, but the choice of cate- is optional

ne subject is taken —

be from any one of the three categories —

	t	Syllabus.	Papers and Marks	Marks to be deducted from total
Water.	I			
Bread.	w le a	... .	One paper of 1,000 marks.	300 marks.
by Regd Tr		.. ...	One paper of 800 marks	240 marks.
by Govt. Tr	Arabic, Chinese, Dano ..., Modern Persian, ...guese, ...an Serbo ...ian, Spanish ...li, Swedish ...sh and Urdu			

*The new orthography will be optional.

Subject.	Syllabus.	Papers and Marks.	Marks to be deducted from total.
Category II. (c) Principles of Business Organization.	The principles of Accounting, Capital and Revenue, Balance Sheets. The constitution of business houses. The genesis of business enterprise. The financial basis of business undertakings. Over-trading. Business statistics Cycles of trade. Markets and [illegible] . . . [illegible] ween records and results. The remuneration of employees. Scientific management. Planning Cos- [illegible] . . . Motion-, and Fatigue-Studies Welfare Work, Standards of Efficiency.	One paper of 800 marks.	240 marks.
(d) Political Economy.	General knowledge of the principles of Economics, including the Economics of Industry, Trade and Finance. Outlines of the industrial and commercial development of the United Kingdom, with special reference to the period since 1760. The chief features of existing economic conditions in the United Kingdom.	One paper of 800 marks.	240 marks.
(e) Mathematics	Plane and Solid Geometry, including the analytical treatment of the subject, but not including the theory of quadric surfaces.	One paper of 800 marks.	240 marks.

Subject	Syllabus	Papers and Marks	Marks to be deducted from total
(e) Mathematics—(*contd.*)	Descriptive Geometry, Algebra and Trigonometry, including complex numbers Infinitesimal Calculus, including partial differentiation Differential equations, not including partial differential equations The numerical solution of equations [illegible] Legrange.	One paper of 800 marks.	240 marks.
Category III. *(f)* The History of Europe and the United States of America	With special reference to political history since 1848	One paper of 800 marks	240 marks.
(*g*) The History of British India	With special reference to political history and study should be directed chiefly to the period since 1858.	One paper of 800 marks	240 marks.

In *addition:*—

100 marks will be credited to each candidate at the examination who offers the Russian language, provided that he holds a *first* class interpretership in that language.

50 marks will be credited to each candidate at the examination who offers the Russian language provided that he holds a *second* class interpretership in that language

50 marks will be credited to each candidate at the examination who (i) offers any foreign language or languages (other than Russian) in which he holds a first class interpretership, or (ii) has passed the High Proficiency Test in Urdu and other languages appertaining to India, gained within the last five years, or (iii) has gained a special certificate in his examination for promotion from Lieutenant to Captain, or from Captain to Major.

Standard of qualification.—In order to qualify, a candidate must obtain not less than 30 per cent in each of the obligatory papers (except in the case of the paper on Military Law, when he will be required to obtain 50 per cent) and at least 50 per cent in the total of each of the three subjects in Part I—Obligatory.

The optional papers will be marked on a basis of 1,000 and 800 marks as the maximum for each paper. From the marks gained in each optional paper 300 marks and 240 marks, respectively, will be deducted, the number remaining being credited to the total.

(*Authority*.—A. H. Q. No. 22501—3 M. T. 1 dated 15.3.27.)

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks

	Admissions all causes.	Average constantly sick	Malaria.	
			Fresh.	Relapse
Peshawar	16 2	12 48		1
Kohat	25 3	13 08	i 0 2	0 .
Rawalpindi	18 9	10 72	..	i 1·
Lahore	i 20 2	11 59	i 0 1	1
Waziristan	18 7	13 37	.	1·
NORTHERN COMMAND	18 9	12 24	i 0 05	1
Baluchistan	i 19 8	12 95		1 4
Zhob Area	7 1	6 30		0
Sind Rajputana	i 12 3	i 5 26	.	1 6
WESTERN COMMAND	i 14 9	9 43	...	1·2
United Provinces	i 22 9	16 91	..	1 0
Delhi Brigade	22 0	15 62	.	2 3
Allahabad Brigade	i 26 7	10 29	.	i 1 4
Presy and Assam	i 20 3	14 69	...	0 9
EASTERN COMMAND	i 23 0	15 68	.	1 2
Central Provinces	23 3	13 81	i 2 2	1 5
Poona	i 20 2	12 42	i 0 4	1·4
Bombay	i 24 9	14 44	i 2 1	0·7
Madras	25 8	17 15	...	0 2
SOUTHERN COMMAND	22 5	13 91	i 0 9	1 1
Burma	i 34 5	i 20 64	1 7	3 2
ALL INDIA	20 1	12 95	0 2	.

Figures underlined indicate an *increase* as compared with those

MY IN INDIA

during the month of March 1927.

RATIO PER 1 000 OF STRENGTH

Admissions Special Diseases									Deaths.
Venereal		Dysentery and Diarrhoea	Enterica	Influenza	Minor Septic Diseases	Tonsillitis	Local Injuries		
Fresh	Relapse								
1 1	0 1	0 2		2 6	0 6		2 4		0 41
0 6		0 4			1 2		4 0		0 40
0 5		0 1		0 7	1 7	0 1	2 1		0 09
0 7	0 5	0 6		2 2	1 5	0 3	2 2		0 25
0 4	0 1	0 8			0 8	0 3	2 9		0 2[illegible]
0 7	0 2	0 4		1 4	1 1	0 1	[illegible]5		0 2[illegible]
0 8		0 6	0 1		0 7	0 5	2 4		0 20
		0 7			0 7		0 7		0 22
0 4		1 0			1 2		1 6		0 19
0 5		0 7	0 05		0 8	0 3	1 8		0 20
1 4	0 1	0 5		0 1	1 9	0 5	3 5		0 21
1 3	0 7			1 0	2 7	1 0	5 0		0 33
		0 3	..	4 1	1 4		4 5		
1 4		0 9	.		1 8		2 8		0 40
1 2	0 1	0 5		0 7	1 9	0 5	3 7		0 [illegible]2
0[illegible]	0 2	0 6			1 8	0 4	5 0		
1 8		1 1		3 4	1 5	0 7	2[illegible]		0 32
		0 7		0 7	2 1	0 7	1 4		
3[illegible]	0 2	0 7		..	0 9	1 2	1 8		0 40
	0 1	0 8		1 6	1 5	0 7	3 0		0 [illegible]4
		1 7		3 5	1 0		2 7		0 25
	0 1	0 [illegible]	0 01	1[illegible]	1 3	0 3	2 7		0 2[illegible]

STATION AND UNIT.	Average strength.	Malaria.
		Fr.
1	2	3
Pachmarhi.		
Small Arms School...	73	1
R. A. M. C.	...	...
Staff & Depts.	9	...
Sanitoreum	14	...
Total ..	96	1
Nasirabad.		
22nd Fd. Bty. R. A.	140	...
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	593	...
R A. M. C.	...	...
Staff & Depts	7	...
Total ...	740	..
Mount Abu.		
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	93	...
Staff & Deptts.	6	...
Total ...	101	...
Saugor.		
Equitation School	17	...
Staff & Depts.	7	...
Totol ...	24	.
Grand Total C. P. District.	4870	10

Actual Numbers					Ratios Per 1000.		
Venereal.		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysentery Diarrhoea, Colitis & Enteritis.	Total admissions.	Hospital		Total treated in Barracks.
Pr.	R.				Admissions.	Average constantly sick.	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
...	...	...	...	2	27.40	46·98	68.49
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	2	20·83	35·73	62 50
1	...	1	...	3	21 43	11 64	64·28
4	...	5	...	15	25 30	9·39	32 04
...	...	...	...	...	.	..	...
..	...	...	...	...	..	.	...
5	...	6	...	18	24·32	9·73	37 84
...	1	...	...	4	43 01	5 05	33 33
...	...	...	...	...	...		.
...	1	..	...	4	39 60	4·65	306 93
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	.	...	...	...	...	...
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	4	34	20	250	51·33	26 81	122 79

ON AND UNIT.	Average strength	Malaria Fr.
1	2	3
Neemuch.		
... ...	475	...
I. H. Co , ...	7	...
Staff & Depts.	3	...
Total ...	485	...
Saugor.		
1st Bn. 14 Punjab R.	...	...
2nd Bn. 16th Punjab R.	538	...
Equitation School	64	...
I. H. Corps	12	...
Staff & Depts.	8	...
Total ...	612	...
Pachmarhi.		
Dett. 1st Bn 11th Sikh Regt.	203	...
Small Arms School	179	...
I. H. Corps	7	...
Staff & Depts.	1	...
Total ...	390	...
Nowgong.		
Dett. 16th Light Cavalry	5	...
Dett 3/12th F. F. Regiment	2	...
Staff & Depts.	3	...
Total ...	10	...
Ajmer.		
10th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers	743	...
I. M. H.	8	...
Staff & Depts Ajmer	1	..
Total ...	752	..
Nasirabad.		
22nd F. Bty. R. A.	19	...
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	85	...
10/6th Rajputana Rifles	904	...
10/4th Bombay Grenadier	...	...
Dett. No. 5 I. H. Corps.	21	...
Staff & Depts.	1	...
Total ...		
Mount Abu.		
I. A. S. C. (India)		
No. 5 Coy. I. H. Corps		

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS MARCH 1927

Serial No	Name of works	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount		Percentage progress	Remarks
	Station Mhow.		Rs		
1	Providing Boney Bridge Dover Range in Park Sergt. Qrs. in Mhow Fort	Yes	175	Completed	
2	Providing Hydrant Stand Pipe	"	350	"	
3	Providing a stove in No. 2 Qrs of 37 block S & M Bldgs ..	"	175	"	
4	Providing head covers and floors etc at Rifle Range "C" Wellesley Bks.	"	639	"	
5	Extra improvement to Kodria Tank Mhow .	"	900	"	
6	Constg. a porch at C. M A's Office Mhow	"	808	"	
7	Constructing enclosed compound in the I. H C Lines ..	"	60	"	
8	Providing two shower Baths, in plunge bath Robert Lines.	"	51	"	
9	Providing enclosure walls to the Kneader's Qrs. Govt. Bakery .	"	250	"	
10	Conversion of an ablution room near the B. M H into an Isolation Ward for families	"	1506	"	
11	Providing bamboo screen to 9 Qrs in I. H. C Married Qrs .	"	244	"	
12	Providing a bath room in I. H. C. Lines.	"	51	"	
13	Permanent drinking trough for animals of Transport Company. ..	"	274	"	
14	Permanent Racks to be fixed in the lines of 1/11th Sikh for hanging up 2 G & V. G	"	226	"	
5	Constructing Post operation ward of two beds on east verandah of B. M H I.	"	301	"	
	ovision of a small cubicle adjoining bathroom medical ward and a room in the verandah of B. M. H I. for microscopical examination of urine etc.	"	326	"	
17	Erection of racks in Bungalow No. 19 Q M. Stores 47th F. B. ..	"	1163	"	
18	Concrete enclosure for litter in Wellesley Bks.	"	150	"	
19	Ceiling to office Stn. Vety. Hospital	"	100	"	

MINOR WORKS PROGRESS REPORT

Serial No	Name of works	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount		Percentage progress	Remarks
	Station Mhow—(Contd)		Rs		
20	Provision of plate racks in the men's dining Hall 37th F Battery	Yes	18	Completed	
21	Provision of a large sink in the men's dining Hall 37th F Battery	"	121	"	
22	Providing Bamboo screens to 11 Md Qrs in the I H C Lines	"	300	"	
23	Provision of Water tap glazed earthen ware sink in the dispensary of I M H.	"	86	"	
24	Provision of a wire trellis work in the arch way of the Medical Mobilization Stores B M H H etc	"	193	"	
25	Laying n[illegible]w drains in South Sub Dn.	"	1502	"	
26	Improvements to Dt Laboratory	"	1611	"	
27	Providing new pattern drain in front of 1/2 1/3 Md Qrs I. H C Lines				
28	Providing two paxton Coolers I M H	"	2[illegible]4	"	
29	Providing and fixing one cooking stove in the married Qrs of 24th H H Battery R A	"	102	"	
30	Providing & fixing two cooking stoves in Md Qrs of 47th F Battery R A	"	1[illegible]6	"	
31	Additions to No 5 institute common to both batteries	"	295		
32	Converting a portion of Bk No 2 into a dining hall at Elephant Lines	"	561[illegible]	"	
33	Constructing a drain and soakage pit for antimalarial purposes Malcolm Lines	"	[illegible]81	"	
34	Constructing a miniature Rifle Range for the D C S Club	"	323	"	
35	Additions and alterations of "Jafree" partitions in the Sergeants' Mess Wellesley Barracks	"	176	"	
36	Provision of Harness Racks in No 12 Stables Connaught Lines	"	144	"	
37	Providing iron gate and approach road in the C M A's Office	"	195	"	
38	Providing 9" G I. gutter for the gun sheds in Connaught [illegible]	"	338	"	

Serial No	Name of works	Details [illegible] Yes or No	with amount	[illegible] in progress	Remarks
	Station Mhow—(*Contd*)		Rs		
39	*Providing* a cooking stove for No 2 Staff Clerks quarters	Yes	130	*Completed*	
40	Water taps for all cook houses in married quarters *block* No 7, 10 11 13 & 14 in B I *Barracks*	,,	617	,,	
41	Bamboo trellis work for compound in front of A/3 I H C Lines	,,	300	,,	
42	Wooden trellis in the verandah and passage B M H I	,,	276	,,	
43	Constructing a *verandah* on the West side of the Building No 18 in C M A s Office	,,	485	,,	
44	Painting the walls and ceilings of the Sterilizing *Room*, of the *British Mily Hospital*	,,	273	,,	
45	Constructing a bund at K dria village Nullah	,,	117	,,	
46	Providing and fitting electric table fan in the *operating* Theatre B M H	,,	89	,,	
47	Providing wire webbing doors and windows in No A/5 Cookhouse Indian Mily Hospital	,,	83	,,	
48	Extension to 3 pipe line *from 10' main near reservoir* to the existing pipe line of Roberts Barracks	,,	507	,,	
49	Constructing verandah for Nos A/4/& A/5 cookhouses B I Wellesley Barracks	,,	294	,,	
50	Provision of two Paxton coolers at No 3 Coy I H C	,,	100	,,	
51	Constructing a sump pit 5 by 6 at the N S corner of B M H Section II	,,	62	,,	
52	*Provision of a sink and* water tap to dressing shed Veterinary Hospital	,,	120	,,	
53	Additions and alterations to No 4 grain shed of the Veterinary Hospital	,,	335	,,	
54	Provision of over Head Gallows Set for the X rays apparatus in the B M H Section I	,,	50	,,	
55	Watering trough in Malcolm Lines	,,	223	,,	
56	L C Manger Station Vety Hospl			,,	

MINOR WORKS PROGRESS REPORT

Serial No.	Name of works.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount		Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	Station Mhow.—(contd.)		Rs.		
57	Two compound walls for the shoeing shed in the Stn. Vety. Hospl.	Yes	249	Completed	
58	Trapstone floors and drains for the Isolation Boxes in the Vety. Hospl.	,,	221	,,	
59	Laying a fixed water supply from the water tank in the Vety. Hospl.	,,	139	,,	
60	Alterations to the Forge shed in the Stn. Vety. Hospl. ...	,,	252	,,	
61	Dismounting passage of B/1 latrine in B. S. I. I.	,,	61	,,	
	Station Khandwa.				
1	Providing sun shade in Men's Qrs. ...	,,	262	,,	
2	Providing two cooking Ranges for Married B. O. s. ..	,,	310	,,	
	Station Neemuch.				
1	Extension of 2 pucca drains "C" Company Hockey ground of 1/3rd Sikh Pioneers				
2	Raising the wall of reservoir ...	,,	891	,,	
3	Fencing all round water supply wells and cover on tank ..	,,	313	,,	
4	Repurchase of receptacles from Cantonment Authorities ..	,,	275	,,	
		,,	456	,,	
	Station Jubbulpore.				
1	Providing wires for mosquito nets R. A. Lines				
2	Extension of drains south of Statio[illegible] ...	,,	1000	,,	
3	Construction of ston[illegible] Hospital ..	,,	3544	,,	
4	Renewal [illegible] the approach roads B M.H.	,,	1000	,,	
5	Making [illegible] chery ..	,,	501	,,	

			with amount		
	Station Jubbulpore —(*Contd.*)			Rs.	
7	Providing verandah to existing I. H. C Quarters B M H.		Yes	4789	Completed
8	Flyproofing of all windows in cookhouses and larders in R. A. Roberts Barracks		"	800	"
9	Flyproofing of all windows in cookhouses in Hugh Rose Barracks		"	600	"
10	Erection of water troughs in paddocks, R. A Lines		"	300	"
11	Constructing an Inspection pit and C G I. sheet door for motor lorries in No. 7 Bk. B. I (Hugh) Rose Bks.		"	330	"
12	Constructing 30 yds. Range in R F A. Lines		"	615	"
13	—do— in I. C. Lines		"	615	"
14	Antimalarial Measures			...	"
	(i) Dome covers to unused wells	2100			"
	(ii) Pucca Drains at married quarters Indian Lines R A.	350			"
	(iii) Drain and Soakage pit Brigade laboratory B M. H.	150	"	4700	"
	(iv) Masonry storm water drain in Nullah from ridge road to road leading to Veterinary Hospital	2100			"
15	Provision of tent floor in S. T. C. barrack		"	1600	"
16	Receptacles for dust bins		"	600	"
	Station Pachmarhi.				
1	Enlarging windows of Officers Ward		"	356	"
2	Providing suspension wires for mosquito nets in men's ward		"	91	"
3	400 gallon capacity water tank at Mutkuli camping ground		"	300	"
4	Antimalarial Measures		"	825	"
	Station Kamptee.				
1	Providing fuel oil storage tanks at Power House Fort Sitabuldi, Nagpur		"	1229	"
2	Provision of 3 hot shower baths B. I. Argaum Barracks		"	3600	"
3	Alterations to out patients Block to include provision of Operating Room Indian Mily. Hospital		"	1450	"

MINOR WORKS PROGRESS REPORT.

Item No.	Works.	Details sanctioned Yes or No. with amount.		Percentage Progress	Remarks.
	Station Kamptee—(Contd.)		Rs.		
4	Erection of water troughs in Cattle Pens ...	Yes	300	Completed	
5	Reconversion of Plunge Bath B. I. Arg um Barracks ..	„	849	„	
6	Jumping holes in rock for wire Entanglement Fort Sitabuldi ...	„	550	„	
7	Provision of Materials for the Construction of an emergency incinerator at Fort Sitabuldi Nagpur	„	46	„	
8	Cement concrete platforms for latrines in B. M. H.	„	300	„	
9	Closing certain wells in connection with antimalarial measures ...	„	1000	„	
10	30 Yds Range in I. I. Lines ..	„	300	„	
11	Wire fencing round I. O's. Club I. I. Lines ...	„	800	„	
	Station Jhansi.				
1	Flyproof Barrack Block in Jhansi Fort ...	„	4432	„	
2	Assaye Barracks Swimming bath alteration. ...	„	4595	„	
	(a) Water supply to be laid on ...		...		
	(b) Ablution room to be re-conditioned & door way made connecting with bath				
	(c) Urinal to be provided ...		...		
	(d) Pegs for clothing ...		...		
3	One quarter for Vety. Asst. Surgeon Stn. Vety. Hospital ...		...		
4	Providing wire gauze to Doors & Windows No 1 Building B. M. Hospl.	„	3098	„	
5	Installing ceiling Fans in the bunks of N. C. Os rooms B. I. Lines.	„	766	„	
6	Pucca floor to latrine of 24th F. Bde. R. A.	„	3038	„	
7	Electric fan in B. Q. M. S. Office 24th Battery R. A. ...	„	393	„	
8	Pucca floors and screen walls for latrines I. I. (Range Hill) Lines ...	„	210	„	
9	Electric fans and lights for buildings No. 12, 13, 71, 60 & 74 in 24th Field Bde. R. A. Barracks ...	„	737	„	
10	Concrete floors for latrines in I. I. [illegible]	„	1800		

Item No	Works.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.		Percentage Progress	Remarks
	Jhansi—(*Contd.*)		Rs		
	(i) Stone wall in Dhobia Nullah (ii) 6' diameter v shaped drain Assye Bks (iii) " " Alexandra Bks North (iv) " " Wellesley Lines (v) " " Range Hill Lines (vi) " " Edward Lines (vii) " " Strathnairn Lines (viii) 1½" Drain Edward Lines Near Cavalry Road (ix) Closing 3 wells in B. I Lines (x) " " in Rest Camp (xi) Closing 4 wells in Old S. & T. Lines	Yes	8034	Completed	
3	Darbanian Range at B. M. H.	"	1200	"	
14	Alteration to stop butts of 'A' Range	"	750	"	
15	" " " 'B' Range	"	750	"	
16	Alteration to target frames 'A' 'B' & 'D' Range	"	750	"	
17	Target Shed for 'B' & 'D' ranges	"	1490	"	
18	Cement plaster ceiling in building No 64 R F A.	"	3741	15 %	In Prog
19	" " " building No 63R. F A	"	3667	15 %	In Prog
20	Extension of existing grain shed in Supply Depot	"	7744	33 %	In Prog
21	An armoury for G I P. Rly. Regt., A. F I	"	8216	Completed	
22	Repurchase of receptacles from Cantt. authorities	"	2400	"	
23	Clearing ground for the R. A. practice Camp Paliphari	"	150	"	
	Saugor				
1	Constructing 6' semicircular P. C and lime concrete drain from Bathing places to main Nullah west of married quarters in I I (Outram) Lines, Saugor	"	1250	"	
	Fire place and Chimney in No 4 officers qr Equitation School	"	250	"	
	Providing dispensary with glazed sink and tap in B. M. H.	"	300	"	
	Partition wall in old Hospital Buildings in I. I. (Outram) Lines	"	161	"	
	[illegible] house and latrine for R A Practice Camp at Chitaura	"	750	"	
	[illegible]ction and Maintenance of water supply for R. A. Practice Camp	"	1000	"	
	[illegible]regation Camp	"	704	"	

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 15th June 1927

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

109—Military Libraries

The following additions are made to the Catalogue of Public and Official Books in the Military Library, D H Q MHOW —

Page No	Serial No	Title of Book	Author.	Date of publication
12	50	The Rise and Expansion of the British Dominions in India.	Sir A Lyall, K C B., D C. L.	1894
42	10	Report on Command Staff Exercise held under the orders of the G O C -in-C, Southern Command, at Sihora, October, 1926	Official.	1927
42	11	Report on Army Manoeuvres, 1925 (Home)	"	1926
42	12	Report on Combined Naval and Military Manoeuvres held at Janjira Peninsula, December, 1926	"	1927
44	21	Dhar State Gazetteer.	Capt C E Luard, M A. (Oxon), I. A.	1908
46(a)	30	Report on the Staff College Entrance Examination, 1925.	Official	1926

117—Finance Budget.

The progress report on Minor Works for the month of April 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

118—Transport–Sea.

Q. M. G's letter No. 98/Q. M. G 2, dated 19th May 1927, is republished for information.

"In future the following baggage labels will be issued by the Q. M. G in India instead of the Embarkation Authorities at Bombay and Karachi.

I. A. F. T.-1738.	"Wanted on voyage"
I. A F. T.-1739.	"Hold Not wanted on voyage" (Ports in Great Britain.)
I. A. F. T.-1739 A	"Hold Not wanted on voyage." (Intermediate ports).
I. A. F. T-1739-B.	"Cabin"

Individuals and families will be issued by the Q M. G. with a supply of the above labels and these will be despatched with the allotment of passage form as is now done in the case of Serial Number Baggage Labels

I. A. F. T.-1739-H "Unaccompanied Baggage" label, will still continue to be issued by the Embarkation Authorities at Bombay and Karachi.

All concerned should be informed that on no account are indents for any of the above forms to be submitted to the Deputy Controller of Forms, Calcutta, and any forms which may be in possession of Commands, Districts or Brigades should be forwarded to this office".

H. M. FARMAR, Colonel,
Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster General

Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 114 of 1927.

Annual Sanitary Report.

The following extracts from the Annual Sanitary Report of the C. P. District for are published.

It will be noted that:—

Among British Troops.

(a) *Officers*—The Admission rate has increased from 790 8 per 1000 in 1925 to 986 8 in 1926. The admissions were due to Septic, diseases, injuries, dysentery, and influenza. There were 8 Officers invalided in 1926 compared with 2 in 1925.

(b) *Other ranks*—The Admissions, all causes, has increased from 706 per 1000 in 1925 to 852 in 1926. The chief causes being septic diseases, injuries, tonsillitis and bronchitis, especially at Mhow.

The admission rate for V. D. has, however, decreased, from 52 54 per 1000 in 1925 to 32.72 in 1926—just over half of the all-India figure.

The average constantly sick rate has increased from 29.4 per 1000 in 1925 to 34.4 in 1926, but the AVERAGE DURATION of each case of sickness has decreased. The death rate and the invaliding rate have both increased slightly also.

Women and Children—The admission rate and average constantly sick have increased.

Stations with high sick rates—Mhow for malaria, venereal, dysentery, tonsillitis and pharyngitis.
Jhansi for septic diseases, injuries, diarrhoea, heat-stroke.
Kamptee for venereal, sandfly fever, heat exhaustion.
Pachmarhi for malaria.

Indian Army

(a) *British Officers*—The admission rate has decreased by 70 per 1000. The average constantly sick has decreased from 39.8 per 1000 in 1925 to 21.4 in 1926.

(b) *Indian ranks*—The Admission rate has DECREASED from 479·2 per 1000 in 1925 to 385·5 in 1926 but the AVERAGE CONSTANTLY SICK has INCREASED from 17 6 per 1000 to 18 0.
The decrease in admissions has been most noticeable at Jubbulpore and Kamptee.

(c) *British Ladies and Children*—The admission rate for ladies and children has increased.

117—Finance Budget.

The progress report on Minor Works for the month of April 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

118—Transport-Sea.

Q. M. G's letter No. 98/Q. M. G 2, dated 19th May 1927, is republished for information.

"In future the following baggage labels will be issued by the Q. M. G. in India instead of the Embarkation Authorities at Bombay and Karachi.

I. A. F. T.-1738. "Wanted on voyage"

I. A. F. T.-1739. "Hold. Not wanted on voyage" (Ports in Great Britain.)

I. A. F. T.-1739-A. "Hold. Not wanted on voyage." (Intermediate ports).

I. A. F. T-1739-B. "Cabin".

Individuals and families will be issued by the Q M. G. with a supply of the above labels and these will be despatched with the allotment of passage form as is now done in the case of Serial Number Baggage Labels.

I. A. F. T.-1739-H "Unaccompanied Baggage" label, will still continue to be issued by the Embarkation Authorities at Bombay and Karachi.

All concerned should be informed that on no account are indents for any of the above forms to be submitted to the Deputy Controller of Forms, Calcutta, and any forms which may be in possession of Commands, Districts or Brigades should be forwarded to this office".

H. M. FARMAR, Colonel,
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

Annual Sanitary Report—1926

A Health of Troops in Central Provinces District

ish Troops

	Average Strength	Hospital treatment							
		Actuals				Ratio per 1000			
		Admissions	Deaths	Invalids	Average Constantly sick	Admissions	Deaths	Invalids	Average Constantly sick
26	228	225	2	8	8 50	986 84	8 77	35 09	37 28
The aver	- -1	4324	23	92	174 83	852 19	4 53	18 13	34 16
1925 to sickness has u		3 32	1	7	7 91	560 39	2 41	16 91	19 11
increased sligh			15	1	8 61	488 56	24 51	1 63	14 07
Women and Ch have increased									
Stations with tonsillitis a Jhansi for		J	1	2	6 22	790 80	4 18	8 57	26 03
Kamptee fo Pachmarh		34	16	71	145 73	706 00	3 23	14 35	29 45
Indian Army		207	2	6	5 56	473 68	4 58	13 73	12 72
(a) *British* aver in 1		266	12	1	7 24	416 28	15 65	1 56	11 33

(d) *Stations with high sick rates.*

Mhow for venereal and dysentery.
Jhansi for malaria, septic diseases, pharyngitis.
Jubbulpore for venereal, and injuries.
Neemuch for malaria, and injuries.

Septic conditions have been the chief cause of the higher rates of admissions. These septic cases have, however, been admitted, whenever necessary, instead of being treated in barracks, with the result, although admissions have been greater, th average duration of treatment has been less.

The apparent increase in dysentery cases is due to the fact that all such cases ar now correctly labelled, owing to bacteriological tests, instead of being classified unde different names.

The difference in fitness between British Service and Indian Army British O is very marked. Owing to permanent service in India, it might be expected that th rate among British Officers of the Indian Army would be greater than that British Service Officers, instead of the reverse. This is a matter which calls t attention of Commanding Officers of British Units.

... the
...orm as is

As regards Indian Other ranks the decrease in admission proportionately counterbalanced by a large increase in the ca there has also been an increase in the average constantly sic

continue to be

This shows that many men who should be adm in barracks, a mistaken course designed, as a rule, not i but of statistics

...dents for any of the
..., Calcutta, and any
...rigades should be

Colonel,
...r General.

Annual Sanitary Report—1926

A Health of Troops in Central Provinces District.

itish Troops

	Average Strength	Hospital treatment							
		Actuals.				Ratio per 1000			
		Admissions	Deaths	Invalids	Average Constantly sick	Admissions	Deaths	Invalids	Average Constantly sick
26									
	228	225	2	8	8 50	986 84	8 77	35 09	37 28
		4324	23	92	174 83	852·19	4 53	18 13	34 16
The avera 1925 to	3 82		1	7	7 91	560 39	2 41	16 91	19 11
sickness has d increased sligh			15	1	8 61	488 56	24 51	1·63	14 07
Women and Ch have increased									
Stations with tonsillitis ap Jhansi for			1	2	6 22	790 80	4 18	8 57	26 03
Kamptee fo Pachmarh	4		16	71	145 73	706 00	3 23	14 35	29 15
Indian Army		207	2	6	5 56	473 68	4 58	13 73	12 72
(a) *British* aver in 1		266	12	1	7 24	416 28	15 65	1 56	11 33

Table showing comparison of admissions in British Units-1926.

British Other Ranks.

Unit.	Ratios per 1000.				
	Admissions.				Avera[illegible] constr[illegible] ly Sic[illegible]
	Venereal Disease	Malaria	Dysentery.	All Causes	
Mhow.					
21st Field Batty. R. A.	27 20	108 90	6 80	714 29	[illegible]
24th " " "	58 30	91·00	19 49	759 74	38 5[illegible]
37th " " "	57 10	114 20	71 40	1,021 43	41 7[illegible]
47th " " "	41·70	187 60	55 60	1,055 56	40 4[illegible]
2nd Bn. West Yorkshire Regt.	40 60	179 80	46 70	1,246·00	45 0[illegible]
Jhansi					
22nd Field Batty. R. A.	23 20	307·60	23 30	1,246 15	48 8[illegible]
50th " " "	52 20	148 00	17 40	1,339 18	62 0[illegible]
56th " " "	72·00	96 10	16 00	1,096 00	41 6[illegible]
2nd Bn Gloster Regt.	19·10	78 00	18 60	1,012 30	37 8[illegible]
Jubbulpore.					
40th Field Batty. R. A.	7 00	35 00	...	412 59	17 7[illegible]
48th " " "	59 70	22 30	14 90	582 09	27 5[illegible]
71st " " "	7 40	37·00	7·40	629 63	20·8[illegible]
1st Bn Hampshire Regt.	29 70	86 80	8 20	477 67	20 55
S. T. C. (India)	6 40	54 70	...	411 58	12 93
"G" Divl. Sigls.	4 20	57 20	...	557 14	18 1[illegible]
Kamptee.					
2nd Bn. Wilts. Regt.	37 10	145 10	[illegible]	792 57	[illegible]
Saugor.					
Equitation School	...	27 20	...	1,454 55	40 73
Pachmarhi.					
Small Arms School	29 90	59 70	..	626 86	20 00

	Average sick time for each soldier	Average duration of each case of sickness.
1924	9 98	18 31
1925	10 74	15 22
1926	13 72	14 82

Stations in C P. District in order of their admission ratio for 1926.

Stations.	Strength	Actuals		
		Admissions	Deaths.	Average constantly sick.
Saugor	28	34	1	1·75
Jhansi	1142	1224	8	47 98
Mhow	1504	1578	10	63 21
Kamptee .	659	519	..	23 29
Pachmarhi .	85	60	...	1 83
Jubbulpore .	1656	909	4	36 77
Total C. P District	5074	4324	23	174 83

Barrack treatment

(Stations in order of admission ratio per 1000)

Stations.	Actuals		Ratio per 1000	
	Total treated vide table III A F A -32.	Constantly sick	Total treated vide table III A F.A -32	Constantly sick
Jhansi	2889	35 61	2529 77	31 18
Kamptee ..	1177	18 56	1786 04	28 16
Jubbulpore .	2653	30·81	1602 05	18 61
Mhow .	2122	35·09	1410 90	23 33
Saugor .	29	0 72	1074 07	20 67
Pachmarhi .	77	1·55	905·88	20 67
Total C P. District ..	8947	122 34	1763 30	

Admissions and Deaths for principal diseases by Stations—1026

Station	Average Strength	Admissions and Deaths	Malaria Pr	Malaria R	Sandfly fever	Dengue	Syphilis Pr	Syphilis R	Soft Chancre Pr	Soft Chancre R	Gonorrhoea Pr	Gonorrhoea R	Total V D	I A T	Boils	Local injuries	Dysentery	Diarrhoea	Gastritis	Enteric fevers	Tonsillitis	Pneumonia	Tuberculosis	Bronchitis	Diphtheria	Small Pox	Effects of heat	Scabies	Minor Septic Diseases
Mhow	15[illegible]	Admissions	[illegible]	13	5				1		33	18	[illegible]	66	27	140	6[illegible]	72	8	6	131	10		127	[illegible]		3	4	112
		Deaths																		2		2							
[illegible]	1142	Admissions	3	[illegible]5	[illegible]		1		5		1[illegible]	11	1	121	[illegible]	110	[illegible]0	66	28	3	88	10	1	41			20		238
		Deaths																		1		2					2		1
Jubbulpore	16[illegible]6	Admissions	[illegible]	48	7		7		8		2	11	[illegible]1	43	31	88	[illegible]	44	14	1	47	2		35	1		8	1	108
		Deaths																				1							
Kamptee	6[illegible]	Admissions	81	14	62	4			1		8	1	[illegible]4	25	11	46	15	20	2	4	43	3		1[illegible]	2		21		47
		Deaths																											
Pachmarhi	8[illegible]	Admissions	14	10			1		1				2	5		[illegible]		2	1	1	4			1					5
		Deaths																											
Saugor	28	Admissions			1				1				1	5		17												·	5
		Deaths																											
Total C P District	[illegible]071	Admissions	300	298	51	4	9		19		82	5	160	265	145	408	106	204	53	15	311	2[illegible]	1	215	8		52	5	515
		Deaths																		3		5					2		1

B. Inoculation state of British Troops in Central Provinces District.

	Mhow.	Jhansi.	Jubbulpore.	Kamptee	Pachmarhi.	Saugor.
Total present on 31-12-1926.	1621	1265	2024	845	42	31
Number unprotected i. e never inoculated or inoculated more than 12 months ago with 1 dose of 1 c. c or more than 24 months ago, with 2 doses of ½ and 1 c. c T. A. B Vaccine respectively ..	41	4	17	5	...	1

Admissions and Deaths for principal diseases by Stations—1926

Station	Average strength	Admissions and Deaths	Malaria Fr.	Malaria R.	Sandfly fever	Dengue	Syphilis Fr.	Syphilis R.	Soft Chancre Fr.	Soft Chancre R.	Gonorrhoea Fr.	Gonorrhoea R.	Total V. D.	I. A. T.	Boils	Local injuries	Dysentery	Diarrhoea	Gastritis	Enteric fevers	Tonsillitis	Pneumonia	Tuberculosis			Small Pox	Effects of heat	Scabies	Minor Septic Diseases
Mhow	15[illegible]4	Admissions	[illegible]	11	5				1		34	18		66	27	140	6[illegible]	72	8	6	131	10			[illegible]		3	4	112
		Deaths																		2		2							
Jhansi	1142	Admissions	3	75	[illegible]		1		5		1	11	3	121	4	110	20	66	28	3	88	10	1				20		236
		Deaths																		1		2					2		1
Jubbulpore	1056	Admissions	1	48	7		7		8		[illegible]	13	1	43	31	88	9	44	14	1	45	2			1		8	1	108
		Deaths																				1							
Kamptee	66[illegible]	Admissions	81	14	62	4					8	13	24	25	11	46	15	20	2	1	43	3		1	2		21		47
		Deaths																											
Pachmarhi	8[illegible]	Admissions	14	10			1		1				2	5		7		2	1	1	4			1					5
		Deaths																											
Saugor	98	Admissions	3		1				1				1	5		17													5
		Deaths																											
Total C. P. District	5074	Admissions	200	208	81	4	9		19		82	5	166	265	145	408	106	204	53	15	311	2	1	215	8		52	5	515
		Deaths																		3		5					2		1

B. Inoculation state of British Troops in Central Provinces District.

	Mhow.	Jhansi.	Jubbulpore.	Kamptee.	Pachmarhi.	Saugor.
Total present on 31-12-1926.	1621	1265	2024	845	42	31
Number unprotected i. e never inoculated or inoculated more than 12 months ago with 1 dose of 1 c. c or more than 24 months ago, with 2 doses of ½ and 1 c. c. T. A. B Vaccine respectively ..	41	4	17	5	...	1

Admissions and Deaths for principal diseases by Stations—1926

Average Strength	Admissions and Deaths	Malaria Pr	Malaria R	Sandfly fever	Dengue	Syphilis Pr	Syphilis R	Soft Chancre Pr	Soft Chancre R	Gonorrhoea Pr	Gonorrhoea R	Total V D	I A T	Boils	Local injuries	Dysentery	Diarrhoea	Gastritis	Enteric fevers	Tonsillitis	Pneumonia	Tuberculosis	Bronchitis	Diphtheria	Small Pox	Effects of heat	Scabies	Minor Septic Diseases
15 [illegible]	Admissions	[illegible]	11[illegible]	[illegible]				1		34	18	[illegible]	66	27	140	62	72	8	6	131	10		127	[illegible]		3	4	112
	Deaths																		2		2							
1142	Admissions	[illegible]	75	[illegible]		1		5		15	11	[illegible]	121	[illegible]	110	20	66	28	3	68	10	1	41			20		238
	Deaths																		1		2					2		1
[illegible] to C[illegible]	Admissions	[illegible]	48	7		7		8		2	13	[illegible]	43	31	88	[illegible]	44	14	1	4[illegible]	2		35	1		8	1	108
	Deaths																				1							
	[illegible]	81	11[illegible]	2	[illegible]	[illegible]				8	13	24	25	13	46	15	20	2	4	43	3		1[illegible]	2		21		47
						1		1				2	5		7		2	1	1	4			1					5
													[illegible]		17												•	5
																		[illegible]3	15	311	2[illegible]	1	215	8		52	5	515

D—Venereal Disease

(Stations in order of admission ratio per 1000.)

Stations.	Strength	Syphilis	Soft Chancre.	Gonorrhoea	Total.
Kamptee ...	659	...	3	21	24
Saugor ..	28	...	1	...	1
Mhow ..	1504	.	1	52	53
Jubbulpore .	1656	7	8	38	54
Jhansi ..	1142	1	5	26	32
Pachmarhi	85	1	1	..	2
Total C. P. District	5074	9	1[illegible]	137	16[illegible]

Annual Sanitary Report—1926.

A Health of Troops in Central Provinces District.

ıan Troops.

	Average Strength.	Hospital treatment.							
		Actuals.				Ratio per 1000.			
		Admissions	Deaths	Invalids.	Average Constantly sick	Admissions	Deaths	Invalids.	Average Constantly sick.
1926									
ers	144	102		..	3 04	713·29	...	...	21·40
r Ranks	7285	2809	25	122	131 60	385·59	343 00	16 74	18 06
en .	33	41		.	1 20	1242 42	...	...	36.36
lren	19	20	1		0 61	1052 63	52·63	...	32 10
1925									
ers .	148	115	2	Nil	5 86	783 78	13·60	Nil.	39 86
r Ranks	7255	3455	15	91	128·37	479 22	2 07	12 54	17 69
ien ..	44	26	Nil	Nil.	0 68	590 91	Nil.	Nil.	15 45
lren .	22	4	1	Nil	0 15	181·82	45 45	Nil	6·82

Admissions and Deaths for principal diseases by Stations—1926.

Stations.	Average Strength.	Admissions and Deaths.	Malaria. Fr.	Malaria. R.	Sandfly fever.	Dengue.	Syphilis Fr	Syphilis R	Soft Chancre Fr	Soft Chancre R	Gonorrhoea. Fr	Gonorrhoea. R	Total V. D.	I. A. T.	Boils.	Local injuries	Dysentery.	Diarrhoea.	Gastritis	Enteric fevers.	Tonsillitis.	Pneumonia.	Tuberculosis.	Bronchitis.	Diphtheria.	Effects of heat.	Scabies	Minor Septic Diseases.
Mhow ...	844	Admissions	2	53	...	...	3	3	5		4	5	24	24	3	42	26	5	1	..	1	5	...	18	..	.	6	34
		Deaths .	...	...	..	..	..	..	.		..	..	..			...	..		..	.	...	..	.	...	..	.	...	...
Jubbulpore ...	2010	Admissions	22	21	4	..	20	2	5	..	21	8	56	1[illegible]	1	110	2	31	2	..	8	14	2	34	...	...	7	48
		Deaths ..	..	...	.	.	..	...		..	.	.	...	.		..	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	.	.	...	...
Jhansi ...	2179	Admissions	2	197	...	...	4	.	7	..	4	1	17	2[illegible]	30	121	49	30	5	1	17	8	10	37	..		28	102
		Deaths ...	...	...	...	..	..	.	.		..			.	.	1	...		.				1	..		1	..	...
Kamptee ...	642	Admissions	28	14	16	...	2	...	1	...		2	5	12	3	21	1	3	10	...	7	..	5	18	...	...	3	18
		Deaths ...	.	...	..		...		..	..	.	.	...	...		...	...		.	.	..			...	...	.	..	...
Pachmarhi ...	345	Admissions	22	21	..		.	2	2	...	...	1	5		.	12	...	4	..	1	1	2	..	5	...	..	1	18
		Deaths .	...	..					..	..	...	.		...	..	...	...	...	..	...	1	.	...	...	...	...	...
Saugor ...	641	Admissions	7	22	2		1		1		5	2	11	16	2	30	4	7	2	..	2	4	...	6	...	...	1	20
		Deaths	..	...	..		.		..	..				...	1	...	...	...	..	...	.	...	...	...	...	...
Neemuch ...	553	Admissions	4	46	.		2	2	2	...	1	1	6	15	5	63	...	4	..	1	...	5	...	1	..	...	...	23
		Deaths	...	...	.				..				...		..	1	.	...	..		...	1	..	...		...	...	...
Nowgong ...	79	Admissions	3	2	1								...	1	1	4	...	1	...	..	...	2	1	5	...	..	2	2
		Deaths .	...																									

B Inoculation state of Indian Troops in Central Provinces District

	Mhow.	Jubbulpore.	Jhansi.	Kamptee	Pachmarhi.	Saugor.	Neemuch	Nowgong
present on 31-12-1926.	960	2290	2487	231	236	753	394	7
ber unprotected i e er inoculated or inocu-ed more than 12 months with 1 dose of 1 c. c more than 24 months with 2 doses of ½c c. 1 c c T A.B Vaccine ectively ..	65	Nil	8	Nil	42	Nil	2	1

Enteric Group of Fevers.

(Stations in order of admission ratio per 1000).

Stations	Average Strength	Admissions.		Deaths.	
		Actuals.	Ratio per 1000	Actuals	Rati 10
Pachmarhi ...	345	1	2 90	...	...
Neemuch ...	555	1	1 80	...	...
Jhansi ...	2179	1	0 46	...	...
Mhow ...	834	...	...	...	...
Jubbulpore ..	2010	...	...	...	...
Kamptee ...	642	...	...	...	...
Saugor ..	641	...	...	...	...
Nowgong ...	79	...	...	...	...
		...	...	...	...
Total C. P District .	7285	3	0 41	.	...

C. Admission of Malaria

Stations.	B. T.		M. T.		Clinical		Malarial Cachexia	Total.
	Fr.	R.	Fr	R	Fr.	R.		
..	...	22		13	2	17	1	55
ore .	10	7	5	...	7	11	3	43
..	..	65	...	33	2	88	9	197
..	8	6	3	...	17	8	...	42
ht .	4	3	12	7	6	11	...	43
	5	10	...	2	2	8	2	29
..	2	39	2	6	..	1	...	50
.	3	1	...	...	...	1	...	5
otal C. P. District	32	153	22	61	36	145	15	464

Malaria.

Type of infection.	Fresh infections.		Relapses.	
	Percentage of total cases 19 40		Percentage of total cases 80·60	
	Cases	Percentage of fresh infections	Cases.	Percentage of relapse infections
Benign Tertian ..	32	35 56	153	40 91
Malignant Tertian ..	22	24 44	61	16 31
linical ..	36	40 00	145	38·77
chexia .	...	. .	15	4·01
Total C. P. District ..	90	100 00	374	100 00

Cantonments Lands No 34252/1 (A D)

Government of India, Army Department

Simla, the 13th May 1927.

To

The General Officer Commanding in Chief,
Western Command

Procedure for executing leases with unregistered Clubs

SIR,

With reference to your letter No 398 6 L C, dated the 13th April 1927, I am directed to say that where clubs are not registered under the Indian Companies Act, short term leases must be granted for five years in the names of, say, six members of the Committee of the Club These members would all be personally responsible but could if desired, be indemnified against loss by the members of the Club as a whole. At the end of five years, the leases may be renewed in the names of six of the then most permanent members of the Committee The Government of India consider, however, that the advantages of registration under the Indian Companies Act should be impressed upon all Clubs that wish to take out leases

I am Sir,

Your Most Obedient Servant

Sd G R F Tottenham

Deputy Secretary to the Govt of India

No 34252/2 (A D)

Copy of the above together with a copy of that to which it is a reply, forwarded to:—

The General Officer Commanding in Chief,
Northern Command
Eastern ,,
Southern ,,

Sd H D Ghosh,

for Deputy Secretary to the Govt of India

(Annexure to C P District Note No 117 of 1927)

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS APRIL 1927

Serial No	Names of works	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount		Percentage progress	Remarks
	Mhow		Rs		
1	Raising parapet walls in Arches in upper floor of No 5 Barrack Connaught Barracks	Yes	215	Completed	
2	Certain alterations to old Court house building No 13	,,	1023	85%	
	Khandwa				
1	Making thief proof 4 windows & two doors Bldgs No 5 M T. Coy	,,	225	Completed	
	Jubbulpore				
1	30 Yds Range in R F A Lines	..		..	Revised Estimates are under preparation.
2	30 Yds Range in I. C. Lines				
	Kamptee				
1	Addition & Alteration to M. E S Inspection Bungalow	,,	1978	30%	
	Nasirabad				
1	Extension to Sergt's. Mess B. I. Lines ...	,,	4545	75%	Work in progress from last year
2	Ration Stand B. I Lines	,,	1615	Completed	

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 1st July 1927.

G		Q	
9	M. T. Recreation	123	Cantonment Lands
0	M. T. S. A.	124	Horses and Cattle
	A.	125	Transport
1	Pay and Allowances		
?	Judicial		

(Annexure to C. P. District Not
EPORT ON MINOR W

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

ecreation.

istrict Sports Fund Account for quarter ending 31st March 1927, n annexure to this Note.

. A.

on methods of controlling the placing of targets for battle practices, ing etc, by means of flag signals, made out by the Comdt. Small Arms published as an annexure to this Note.

uthority.—H. Q. Southern Command No. 15713/1/G, dated 4/6/27).

P. L. HANBURY, Colonel,
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

21—Pay & Allowances

The monthly nerrick rates of pay of Class II followers and other menials in the . P. District for the quarter ending 30th September 1927, are published as nnexure to this Note.

122—Judicial.

The following Court Martial convictions occurred during May 1927.

Unit	Offence	Sentence
British Troops		
48th F Bty, R A, 26th F. Bde. R A	Losing by neglect his Equipment, Clothing and Regimental necessaries	Detention for 112 days and to be put under stoppages until he has made good the value of articles, viz, R 7/5 -.
2nd Bn West Yorkshire Regiment	1. (i) Drunkenness (ii) Offering violence to his Superior Officer	Detention for 112 and fined 40 sh
do.	2 Stealing goods the property of a person subject to Military Law.	Detention fo
Indian Troops		
10th Bn 4th Bombay *Grenadiers*	An ommission prejudicial to good order and military discipline	Reduced to t (from Naik)
Indian Signal Corps.	Deserting the Service	R I for 4 months an dismissed from th Service
4th Bn 8th Punjab Regiment	Committing theft in respect of the property of a person subject to Military Law	R I for 3 months and dismissed from the service

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

123—Cantonment Lands— *Management of Class A 1 and A 2 lands*

Correspondence between the G. O C in-C hief Western Command and the ment of India in connection with the management of Class A 1 and A 2 published as an annexure to this Note

ANALYSIS OF DISEASES OF ADMITTED CASES. DURING MAY 1927.

	Horses	Mules
Fever Simple	10	
Chest and Catarrhal Disease	1	...
Abdominal and Colic	24	2
Skin disease	1	2
Disease of Foot, Corn, etc.	2	...
The Eye.	...	
Contusion	13	5
Wounds	29	5
Galls	1	2
Fracture	1	1
Sprain	8	1
Other diseases	17	6
Total ...	107	24

15.	Target correctly sighted.	"R. T." as in Semaphore.
16.	Number of figure target wanted.	Call up then give No. of dashes to represent No. of figure target two dashes—Figure No. 2).

Notes—1. When placing targets, the fatigue man (or N. C. O.) [illegible] attention to the position of the SUN and make sure that [illegible] does not fall across the target.

2. Targets are numbered in line from left to right (as for Butts).

3. Signals 7, [illegible] 8, and 9 are used when it is necessary to incline [illegible] target *into the* S[illegible]UN or vice versa and when once the signal [illegible] given the target will [illegible] inclined or turned until the flag is [illegible] and R. T. signalled if correct.

	Mhow.	Jubbulpore	Kamptee.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a	Rs a
(ernacular) ...	30 0 0 p. m.	...	...
English speaking) ...	Rs 40-0-0 to Rs 50-0 0 „ „	...	...
ccountant .	Rs 50-0-0 to Rs. 65-0-0 „ „	...	...
Chief or Head) ...	Rs. 60-0-0 to Rs 75-0-0 „ „	...	...
Bearer ..	...	...	...
..	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs 15-0-0 „ „	20 0	20 0
(For British Troops) ..	...	...	...
(For Indian Troops) ..	..	...	...
with 1 pair of bullocks necessary water gear watering school gardens filling plunge baths	...	...	...
with a pair of bullocks h ropes and charsah carrying clothes from l in cart ...	...	...	...
with 2 bullocks for ving well water ..	...	...	...
with 3 pairs of bullocks watering Govt. horses.	...	...	...
ician with a knowledge X Xay equipment.	...	...	...
Cart Driver, 1 bullock .	13 4 0 „ „	28 0	21 0 to 23 0
„ „ 2 bullocks...	30 14 0 „ „	37 8	40 0
Cart Driver	...	...	...
(High Rate) ...	1 0 0 per diem	50 0 to 80 0	50 0 to 80 0
r (Lower Rate) ..	0 12 0 „ „	40 0 to 60 0	40 0 to 60 0
r ...	...	...	...
eman (1st Class) ...	20 0 0 p. m.	18 0 to 30 0	25 0 to 30 0
eman (2nd Class) ..	15 0 0 „ „	16 0 to 25 0	20 0 to 25 0
m (Naik) ...	20 0 0 „ „	15 0 to 18 0	20 0 to 25 0
m .	16 0 0 „ „	12 0 15 0	15 0

During the absence of the unit from India furlough may not be accumulated and will be suspended, unless the tour of service overseas is extended beyond the normal tour, in which case the special orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will be obtained On the return of the unit to India special furlough on the scale mentioned above will again be granted in combination, whenever possible, with normal annual furlough

Furlough with free return passage by rail and sea to and from their homes in India up to a maximum of eight annually for each overseas station, may be granted at the discretion of the Force Commander in extreme compassionate cases

The grant of furlough (or leave) to details proceeding to join units at overseas stations will be restricted in accordance with the following scale —

3 year stations.

If proceeding —

(i)	Within 6 months of the unit's departure.	..	3½ months furlough.
(ii)	More than 6 and less than 12 months after the unit's departure	...	2½ months furlough.
(iii)	More than 12 and less than 18 months after the unit's departure	.	2 months leave
(iv)	More than 18 months after the unit's departure	..	1 month leave

2 year stations

If proceeding —

(i)	Within 6 months of the unit's departure	..	2½ months furlough
(ii)	More than 6 and less than 12 months after the unit's departure.	..	1½ months leave.
(iii)	More than 12 months after the unit's departure	.	1 month leave.

The grant of furlough (or leave) to details returning from units serving overseas will also be restricted on the above scale

These rules apply to Indian soldiers, and enrolled followers detailed for a definite tour of duty with formations permanently located at overseas stations"

(A/30880 A. G. II dated 12-5-27.)

128—Medical

The families of Indian soldiers are civilians and are free to choose their own medical attendant, they may refuse to be treated by any particular medical officer.

They are not, however, entitled to reside in the lines of military units unless they conform to the rules and regulations laid down from time to time with a view to safeguarding the health of the troops

A Commanding Officer would be within his legal rights if he issued an order that no families "unprotected" against small-pox and enteric fevers would be permitted to live in the lines

He might at the same time inform all concerned that "protection" against small pox and enteric fevers will be given free by the Medical Officer of the unit or at the Indian Military Hospital

He could also—in consultation with the Medical Officer of the unit—make arrangements with some lady doctor acceptable to Indian officers and men of the unit generally, and inform all concerned that, if preferred, families may be vaccinated, inoculated, etc, by the lady doctor on payment of certain fees which he could arrange with the lady doctor these fees to be paid by the head of the family to the lady doctor at the time of treatment and a certificate obtained as to the particular form of "protection" afforded.

(Authority — A. G in India's No Z 5374/1 (D M S 5) dated 10th June 1927.)

129—Medical

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India British and Indian Troops during the month of April 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

130—Medical

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India, British and Indian Troops, during the month of May 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note

131—Medical

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops, during the month of May 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note

132—Promotions I A

Para 7 of Army Order 209 of 1926 is not applicable to officers of the Indian [illegible] Officers of this service are still required, as heretofore, to attend a [illegible] the [illegible] Officers' School and obtain a satisfactory report before being considered for the command of a unit or promotion to the rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

(Authority —A H. Q, M S Branch letter No 02130 (M. S 3) [illegible] June 1927)

During the absence of the unit from India furlough may not be accumulated and will be suspended, unless the tour of service overseas is extended beyond the normal tour, in which case the special orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will be obtained. On the return of the unit to India special furlough on the scale mentioned above will again be granted in combination, whenever possible, with normal annual furlough.

Furlough with free return passage by rail and sea to and from their homes in India up to a maximum of eight annually for each overseas station, may be granted at the discretion of the Force Commander in extreme compassionate cases.

The grant of furlough (or leave) to details proceeding to join units at overseas stations will be restricted in accordance with the following scale:—

3 year stations.

If proceeding —

(i) Within 6 months of the unit's departure. .. 3½ *months furlough.*

(ii) More than 6 and less than 12 months after the unit's departure ... 2½ months furlough.

(iii) More than 12 and less than 18 months after the unit's departure 2 months leave

(iv) More than 18 months after the unit's departure .. 1 month leave

2 year stations

If proceeding —

(i) Within 6 months of the unit's departure ... 2½ months furlough.

(ii) More than 6 and less than 12 months after the unit's departure. . 1½ months leave.

(iii) More than 12 months *after the* unit's departure .. 1 *month leave.*

The grant of furlough (or leave) to details returning from units serving over will also be restricted on the above scale.

These rules apply to Indian soldiers, and enrolled followers detailed for a tour of duty with formations permanently located at overseas stations."

(A/30880 A. G. II dated 12-5-27.)

128—Medical

The families of Indian soldiers are civilians and are free to choose their own medical attendant, they may refuse to be treated by any particular medical officer.

They are not, however, entitled to reside in the lines of military units unless they conform to the rules and regulations laid down from time to time with a view to safeguarding the health of the troops

A Commanding Officer would be within his legal rights if he issued an order that no families "unprotected" against small-pox and enteric fevers would be permitted to live in the lines

He might at the same time inform all concerned that "protection" against small pox and enteric fevers will be given free by the Medical Officer of the unit or at the Indian Military Hospital

He could also—in consultation with the Medical Officer of the unit—make arrangements with some lady doctor acceptable to Indian officers and men of the unit generally, and inform all concerned that, if preferred, families may be vaccinated, inoculated etc, by the lady doctor on payment of certain fees which he could arrange with the lady doctor these fees to be paid by the head of the family to the lady doctor at the time of treatment and a certificate obtained as to the particular form of "*protection*" afforded.

(Authority — A G in India's No Z-5374/1 (D M S 5) dated 10th *June* 1927.)

129—Medical

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India, Britt. Troops during the month of April 1927 is published as an annexure to this

130—Medical

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India, British and Troops, during the month of May 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note

131—Medical

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops, during the month of May 1927 is published as an *annexure to this Note*

132—Promotions I A

Para 7 of Army Order 209 of 1926 is not applicable to officers of the *Indian Army*. Officers of this service are still required as heretofore, to attend a course at the *Senior* Officers' School and obtain a satisfactory report before being considered for the command of a unit or promotion to the rank of Lieutenant Colonel.

(Authority —A H. Q, M S Branch letter No 02139 (M. S 3), dated 24th June 1927)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

133—Accounts—*Cowasji Fund.*

The balance sheet of the Cowasji Charitable Fund for the quarter ending 30 June 1927 is published below :—

Date.	Receipts.	Rs. a. p.	Date.	Expenditure.	Rs. a. p.
1-7-27.	Balance credit as per D. N. No. 77 current.	243 12 6	28-6-27	By cheque to Hony. Secy. E S. A. for payment of passage money for Sidar Din, Reservist of 124th Baluchis.	10
				Balance credit.	233 1
	Total ...	243 12 6		Total ...	243 1

General Summary of sickness

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks.

	Admissions all causes	Average constantly sick	Malaria	
			Fresh	Relapse
Peshawar	16·5	10·99		2·4
Kohat	26·4	14·09	0·2	6·8
Rawalpindi	18·0	9·93		1·9
Lahore	18·6	10·59	0·3	2·8
Waziristan	19·6	15·07		1·9
NORTHERN COMMAND	18·6	11·92	0·1	2·6
Baluchistan	18·5	12·51		1·5
Zhob Area	14·5	7·19	0·5	3·5
Sind Brigade*	19·0	8·19		3·6
WESTERN COMMAND	17·5	10·57	0·1	2·3
United Provinces*	22·7	14·51	0·2	0·3
Delhi Brigade	34·6	19·37		1·8
Lucknow District*	36·5	1[illegible]·23		0·8
Presy and Assam	25·0	15·71	0·5	2·4
EASTERN COMMAND	28·4	16·58	0·1	0·8
Central Provinces*	20·7	11·36	0·3	0·8
Poona	22·0	12·24	0·2	2·6
Bombay*	14·7	8·57		1·3
Madras	26·3	17·98		0·3
SOUTHERN COMMAND	21·6	12·60	0·1	1·5
Burma	39·5	22·4[illegible]	3·7	[illegible]
ALL INDIA	21·4	13·02		

Figures underlined [illegible] licate an *increase* as compared with [illegible]

*No increase or d[illegible] be n shown owing to rec[illegible]

IN INDIA.

ng the month of April 1927.

RATIO PER 1,000 OF STRENGTH.

Admissions Special Diseases.								
nereal.								
	Relapse.	Dysentery and Diarrhoea.	Enteric.	Dengue.	Sandfly fever	Minor Septic Diseases.	Local Injuries.	Deaths.
4	i 0·3	i 0·9	i 0·1	...	0·1	0·7	i 3·1	0·19
5	...	i 0·9	...	...	...	i 1·9	3·3	i 0·94
9	...	i 0·6	...	..	...	1·0	i 2·3	i 0·30
6	0 1	i 0·7	...	...	0·4	i 1 8	1·9	i 0 29
6	0·1	i 0 9	...	...	0·1	i 1·2	2·5	i 0·36
6	0·1	i 0·8	0·03	...	0 2	i 1·2	i 2·6	i 0·33
9	...	i 1·1	...	..	...	i 1 1	1·9	0·19
..	...	i 1·2	...	...	...	0·7	i 0·9	i 0·46
·5	0·5	3 2	...	...	...	2·7	1·4	...
·6	i 0 1	i 1·4		...	...	i 1·2	1·5	i 0·24
·8	0·2	1·7	0·5	...	...	1·6	3·9	0·37
·7	...	i 1·1	...	...	0·4	1·1	i 11·7	...
·9	0 3	0·8	..	...	0 2	4·4	6·0	0·16
·9	i 0·5	0·5	...	...		0 5	1·0	...
·8	i 0·2	i 1·3	i 0·2	...	0·1	i 2·1	i 5·2	i 0·27
·2	0·3	1·6	...	...	0·3	2 4	5·2	0·32
1·9	...	i 1·3	...	...	..	i 2·3	1·5	...
1·3	...	1·3	...	...	...	2·2	0 9	0·45
3·2	i 0·3	0·3	...	0·8	...	i 2·2	i 3·0	i 0·54
1·5	0·1	i 1·2	...	0·1	0·1	i 2·3	2·9	0·19
4·2	i 0·5	1·1	...	0·5	..	i 1·6	2 1	i 0 26
1·1	0 1	i 1·0	i 0·1	0 04	0·1	i 1·6	i 2·9	i 0 28

month.

General Summary of sickness du

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks

	Admissions all causes.	Average constantly sick.	Malaria. Fresh.	Malaria. Relapse.	Venereal Fresh.
Peshawar ..	25·7	12 99	.	5 0	0 6
Kohat ...	110·7	44 42	1·3	43 1	3·1
Rawalpindi ...	27·8	11 75	.	3·5	1·0
Lahore ...	31·3	10·65	1·5	6 0	5 2
Waziristan ..	23 5	13 13	0·1	3·1	0·7
NORTHERN COMMAND ...	29 4	13·12	0 4	5 6	1·9
Baluchistan ..	23 8	13 77	0 3	2·6	1 6
Zhob Area ..	31 8	13·51	0 9	2 8	0 2
Sind Brigade ..	18 1	8 01	...	6 7	2 5
WESTERN COMMAND .	25 0	12 92	0 4	3·2	1·4
United Provinces ...	25 5	16 78	1·6	1 4	1·9
Delhi Brigade ...	32 9	15 08	2·3	7·7	0·4
Lucknow District ..	28 8	15 85	.	1 7	0·9
Presy and Assam ..	40 2	22 13	1 0	3 1	1·0
EASTERN COMMAND	28 7	16 78	1·1	2 4	1·4
Central Provinces ..	28 8	11 33	0 3	2 2	1·2
Poona ..	25 2	11·61	...	6·2	1·[illegible]
Bombay ..	19 3	12 29	0 4	6·4	[illegible]
Madras .	39·6	18 68	.	2 2	[illegible]
SOUTHERN COMMAND ..	27 2	13·41	0·1	3 6	[illegible]
Burma ...	40 2	9 44	1·3	[illegible]	
ALL INDIA	28 6	13 70	0 5	[illegible]	

Figures underlined indicate an *increase as compared with* [illegible]

IN INDIA

ıg the month of May 1927

Ratio per 1 000 of strength

	Admissions Special Diseases							
—	Dysentery and Diarrhoea	Enteric	Dengue	Sandfly fever	Minor Septic Diseases	Effects of Heat	Local Injuries	Deaths
2	0 7			4 2	1 8		3 4	0 19
	6 3			6 9	5 0		10 0	1 25
2	2 3			1 7	?0		3 3	0 19
3	1 4			0 4	2 0		4 2	0 22
1	2 0	0 1		1 5	1 2	0 1	3 1	0 29
2	1 7	0 04		2 2	1 8	0 02	3 7	0 25
2	1 5				1 4		2 3	0 38
	16 [illegible]				0 2		2 3	0 46
	0 8			0 4	0 8		?0	
01	[illegible]2			0 1	1 0		2 4	0 3[illegible]
)3	3 3	0 1			2 6		3 4	0 18
	2 7			0 8	1 5		8 8	
	2 2			0 2	4 2	1 4	3 6	0 62
	2 5				1 5		4 6	0 51
1	2 8	0 0[illegible]		0 1	2 8	0 4	4 2	0 32
2	1 3		0 3		2 7		4 4	0 32
)(	0 7		0 1		1 3		2 7	0 34
)4	0 9				2 6		3 9	
	0 [illegible]	0 3	1 1		5 9		4 2	•
)3	0 8	0 0	0 3		2 5		3 6	0 24
)3	1 1		1 3		1 [illegible]		2 4	0 26
)2	2 2	0 03	0 1	1 1	?0	0 1	3 5	0 28

nth

General Summary of sickness du

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks

	Admissions all causes	Average constantly sick	Malaria Fresh	Malaria Relapse	Venereal Fresh
Peshawar	25.7	12.99		5.0	0.6
Kohat	110.7	44.42	1.3	43.1	3.1
Rawalpindi	97.8	11.75		3.5	1.0
Lahore	31.3	10.65	1.5	6.0	5.2
Waziristan	23.5	13.13	0.1	3.1	0.7
NORTHERN COMMAND	29.4	13.12	0.4	5.6	1.9
Baluchistan	23.8	13.77	0.3	2.6	1.6
Zhob Area	31.8	13.51	0.9	2.8	0.2
Sind Brigade	18.1	8.01		6.7	2.5
WESTERN COMMAND	25.0	12.92	0.4	3.2	1.4
United Provinces	25.5	16.78	1.6	1.4	1.9
Delhi Brigade	32.9	1[illegible].08	2.3	7.7	0.4
Lucknow District	28.8	15.85		1.7	0.9
Pres. and Assam	40.2	22.13	1.0	3.1	1.0
EASTERN COMMAND	28.7	16.78	1.1	2.4	1.4
Central Provinces	28.8	13.33	0.3	2.2	1.9
Poona	25.2	11.61		6.2	1.8
Bombay	19.3	12.90	0.4	0.4	
Madras	39.6	15.68		2.2	4.8
SOUTHERN COMMAND	27.2	13.41	0.1	3.6	2.1
Burma	40.2	9.44	1.9	4.0	3.2
ALL INDIA	28.6	13.70	0.5	4.3	

Figures underlined indicate an *increase* as compared with those of

IN INDIA.

ıg the month of May 1927.

RATIO PER 1,000 OF STRENGTH.

	Admissions Special Diseases							
—	Dysentery and Diarrhoea	Enteric.	Dengue.	Sandfly fever	Minor Septic Diseases	Effects of Heat.	Local Injuries	Deaths.
2	0 7		...	4·2	1 8		3 4	0 19
.	6·3	..	..	6 9	5 0		10·0	1 25
2	2 3		.	1 7	2·0		3 3	0 19
3	1 4	.	...	0·4	2 0	.	4·2	0 22
1	2 0	0 1	.	1·5	1·2	0 1	3 1	0 29
2	1 7	0 04	..	2 2	1 8	0 02	3 7	0·25
2	1 5				1 4	...	2 3	0 38
..	16 9				0·2	.	2 3	0 46
	0 8	.		0 4	0 8	...	7 0	
1	5 2			0 1	1 0		2 4	0 35
3	3 3	0 1			2 6	.	3 4	0·18
	2 7			0 8	1 5	.	8 8	
	2 2			0 2	4 2	1 4	3 6	0 62
	2 5	..			1 5	.	4 6	0 51
1	2 8	0 05		0 1	2 8	0.4	4 2	0 32
2	1 3	..	0 3	.	2 7		4 4	0 32
0 f	0 7	..	0 1		1 3	...	2 7	0 34
0 4	0 9			...	2 6	.	3 9	...
.	0 1	0 3	1·1	...	5 9		4 2	
0 3	0 8	0 05	0 3		2 5		3 6	0 24
0 5	1 1	..	1 3		1 9	..	2 4	0 26
1 2	2 2	0 03	0 1	1 1	2 0	0 1	3 5	0 28

bn

STATION AND UNIT.	Average strength	Mala[illegible]
		Fr.
1	2	3
Pachmarhi.		
Small Arms School...	85	1
R. A. M. C	..	...
Staff & Depts.	10	...
Sanitoreum	20	...
Total ..	115	1
Nasirabad.		
22nd Fd. Bty. R. A.	132	...
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	486	...
R. A. M. C.	...	...
Staff & Depts	7	...
Total ...	625	..
Saugor.		
Equitation School	22	...
Staff & Depts.	7	...
Total ...	29	...
Mount Abu.		
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	172	7
2nd Fd. Bty. R. A.	1	...
Staff & Deptts.	6	...
Total ...	179	7
Grand Total C. P. District.	4686	11

	Actual Numbers						Ratios Per 1000.		
		Venereal.		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysentery Diarrhoea, Colitis & Enteritis.	Total admissions.	Hospital.		Tot trea in Barra
R.		Fr.	R.				Admissions.	Average constantly sick.	
4		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1		1	...	1	...	3	35·29	42·94	70·5
...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..
2		...	...	...	...	3	300 00	48·00	100 0
...		...	...	...	...	3	150 00	27 50	100·0
3		1	...	1	...	9	78·26	40 70	78·2
...		2	...	...	...	3	22 72	16 36	227·2
3		4	...	2	...	15	30 86	17·38	12[illegible]
...		...	...	...	...	...	...	8 3	
...		...	...	...	...	...	..	..	
								...	
3		6	...	2	...	18	28·80	16·98	144
...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45·45
...		...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...
...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34·48
...		..							
...		1	...	...	...	21	122·09	46·51	459·30
...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...		...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...
...		1	...	...	...	21	117·32	44·69	441·34
21		22	5	36	18	317	67·64	32·92	176 48

STATION AND UNIT.	Average strength.	Malar
		Fr.
1	2	3
Pachmarhi.		
Small Arms School...	85	1
R. A. M. C.	...	...
Staff & Depts.	10	...
Sanitoreum	20	...
Total ..	115	1
Nasirabad.		
22nd Fd. Bty. R. A.	132	...
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	486	...
R. A. M. C.	...	...
Staff & Depts	7	...
Total ...	625	..
Saugor.		
Equitation School	22	...
Staff & Depts.	7	...
Total ...	29	...
Mount Abu.		
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	172	7
2nd Fd Bty. R. A.	1	...
Staff & Deptts.	6	...
Total ...	179	7
Grand Total C. P. District.	4686	11

Actual Numbers					Ratios Per 1000.		
Venereal.		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysentery Diarrhoea, Colitis & Enteritis	Total admissions.	Hospital		Total treated in Barracks.
Fr.	R				Admissions.	Average constantly sick.	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	...	1	...	3	35 29	42 94	70 58
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..
...	...	...	..	3	300 00	48 00	100 00
...	...	..	...	3	150 00	27 50	100 00
1	..	1	...	9	78 26	40 70	78 26
2	...	...	...	3	22 72	16 36	227·27
4	...	2	...	15	30 86	17 38	123 45
...	...	...	...	...	.	..	.
.	...	..	...	...	..	...	...
6	...	2	...	18	28 80	16 98	144·00
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45·45
...	...	...	...	...	...		...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34·48
1	...	...	..	21	122·09	46 51	459 30
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...
1	...	...	...	21	117 32	44 69	441·34
22	5	36	18	317	67·64	32 92	176 48

STATION AND UNIT.			Average strength.	Fr.
1			2	3
Neemuch.				
1st Bn. 3 S. Prs. ...	...	...	506	.
I. H. Corps.	..	...	7	.
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	3	.
	Total	...	516	.
Saugor.				
2nd Bn. 16th Punjab R.	...	...	380	.
Equitation School ...	...	...	54	.
I. H. Corps ...	...	..	12	.
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	9	.
	Total	...	455	.
Pachmarhi.				
Dett. 1st Bn. 11th Sikh Regt.	...	...	210	
Small Arms School ...	...	..	245	..
I. H. Corps ...	...	...	7	..
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	2	..
	Total	...	464	
Nowgong.				
Dett. 3/11th Sikh Regt.	...	...	7	..
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	3	..
	Total	...	10	..
Ajmer.				
10th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers	...	...	746	..
I. M. H.	...	.	8	..
Staff & Depts	...	...	2	.
	Total	...	756	..
Nasirabad.				
22nd F. Bty. R. A.	...	...	19	...
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	...	...	23	...
10/6th Rajputana Rifles	...	...	851	...
Dett. No. 5 I. H. Corps.	...	...	20	...
Staff & Depts.	...	..	11	...
	Total	...	924	...
Mount Abu.				
I. A. S. C. (Indian)	...	...	23	...
No. 5 Coy. I. H. Corps	...	...	4	...
	Total	...	27	
Grand Total C. P. District		..	6173	

STATION AND UNIT.			Average strength.	Fr
1			2	3
Neemuch.				
1st Bn. 3 S. Prs. ...	...	...	506	
I. H. Corps.	..	...	7	
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	3	
	Total	...	516	
Saugor.				
2nd Bn. 16th Punjab R.	...	...	380	
Equitation School ...	...	...	54	
I. H. Corps ..	...	..	12	
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	9	
	Total	...	455	
Pachmarhi.				
Dett. 1st Bn. 11th Sikh Regt.	...	...	210	
Small Arms School ...	...	.	245	
I. H. Corps ...	...	..	7	
Staff & Depts. ...	..	...	2	
	Total	...	464	
Nowgong.				
Dett 3/11th Sikh Regt.	...	...	7	
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	3	
	Total	...	10	
Ajmer.				
10th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers	...	...	746	
I. M. H.	...	.	8	
Staff & Depts	...	...	2	
	Total	...	756	
Nasirabad.				
22nd F. Bty. R. A.	...	...	19	
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	...	...	23	
10/6th Rajputana Rifles	...	...	851	
Dett. No. 5 I. H. Corps.	...	...	20	
Staff & Depts.	...	..	11	
	Total	...	924	
Mount Abu.				
I. A. S. C. (Indian)	...	...	23	
No. 5 Coy. I. H. Corps	...	...	4	
	Total	...	27	
Grand Total,	istrict	..	61	

Actual Numbers						Ratios per 1000.		
	Venereal.		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysentery Diarrhoea, Colitis & Enteritis.	Total admissions.	Hospital.		Total treated in Barracks
R.	Fr.	R.				Admissions.	Average constantly sick.	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
...	1	...	5	...	16	31·62	16 56	25 69
1	...	...	...	...	1	142 85	32·85	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	1	...	5	...	17	32 95	16 69	25·1[illegible]
...	...	...	2	...	7	18·42	8 81	94·7[illegible]
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	..	...	...	..	..	...	...	..
...	...	...	2	...	7	15·38	7·36	79 1[illegible]
1	...	...	4	...	9	42·85	8·76	157·14
...	...	...	...	...	2	8 16	1 06	24·48
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	142 85
...	...	...	..	...	...	...	..	...
1	...	....	4	...	11	23 71	4 53	86 21
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...
...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...
2	1	...	2	2	22	29·49	8 21	71·04
...	...	...	...	..	1	125 00	43 75	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	1	...	2	2	23	30·42	8·57	70·11
...	...	...	...	...	1	52·63	15·26	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1	...	...	3	2	14	16 45	12·77	58 75
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
..	...	...	...	...	..	...	124 00	...
1	...	...	[illegible]	2	15	16 23	14 76	54 11
...	...	...	...	...	1	43·47	6 95	260 86
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	250 00
...	...	...	...	...	1	37 04	5 93	259·26
12	10	...	21	8	159	25 76	13·17	71·12

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 1st August 1927

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

Education Indian Army

The total period of the appointment of an Educational Jemadar or Havildar is four whether he is transferred between the Training and Active Battalions or not.

The object is to ensure that an Indian Officer or Non Commissioned Officer not spend so much time on educational work that he loses touch with his other ry duties.

135—Examinations-Promotion

The results of promotion examinations in subjects (a) and (c) held in India during the Spring of 1927 were as follows —

	(a)	(c)
Number of candidates ...	162	180
Passed ..	149	161
Failed	13	19
Obtained 8 marks	6	12

2 Improvement is still necessary in the points enumerated in District Note No. 47 current, para 2, and especially those mentioned in sub-paras (vii), (viii) and (ix)

(A H Q No. 22391/12/M. T. 2 dated 6th July 1927)

7—M. T. Recreation

H. Q, Southern Command have decided to abolish Command Championships ept in the case of Boxing.

2. C. P District Sports will be held this year about the end of the Collective uning season and on similar lines to last year.

3 The District Rugby Football Championship will be held this year at Mhow m 29th August to 1st September 1927. Separate in tructions have been issued garding this.

P. L HANBURY, COLONEL,
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

38—Discipline-General.

Copy of War Office circular No 114/General/6452 (A. G. 3), dated the 4th eptember 1924 is published

6 "I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that on Sunday June 22nd, the Roman Catholic Feast of Corpus Christi regular soldiers stationed at Warley d Hampshire Territorials stationed at Cowes, acted as guards of honour to the lessed Sacrament At Warley the party attended at the request of the Officiating oman Catholic Chaplain and took part in a public procession carrying rifles and xed bayonets"

"I am to say that the Council wish it to be known throughout the Army that they ave no objection to soldiers who are Roman Catholics, taking part, in walking out rder in the body [illegible] ht e termed an offi [illegible] le pirit of King's I [illegible]".

"I am to add that Roman Catholic Chaplains should be instructed that in future hey are not to prefer requests for the services of troops for any official participation in such ceremonies, but that Roman Catholic soldiers may attend voluntarily as above".

139—Discipline-General.

Copy of War Office circular No. 7/Gen/9703 (M. T 1.) dated the 30th May 1927, is published.

"I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that flights in aircraft by military personnel *when not on duty* can only be undertaken on express instruc[illegible] the Air Ministry in individual case .

As the law stands however it is not possible to grant permanent commissions in the Reserve to members (officers and other ranks) for the Auxiliary Force (India) and it has been found inadvisable to amend the law in this respect.

At the request of many members of the Auxiliary Force (India) who wished to join the Reserve and at the same time preserve their connection with the former force the "officer designate" category was introduced.

It will be noted that service as an "officer designate" counts *pari passu* with that of the "officer" towards promotion in the Reserve, and that when called up for service the former is in every respect on equal terms with the latter and will relinquish his membership of the Auxiliary Force (India) and receive a permanent commission."

142—A. I R. O

Details of numbers appointed up to 4-7-27.

Branch.	*European gentlemen.*		*Indian gentlemen.*		*Total.*
	Officers.	Officers Designate	Officers.	Officers Designate	
Staff ...	47	15	4	...	66
Ordnance ...	15	5	...	...	20
Cavalry (Indian) ...	38	33	5	...	76
Cavalry (British) ...	1	...	...	...	1
Artillery ..	17	15	.	...	32
Engineers .	54	6	2	...	62
Infantry (British) ...	15	8	...	...	23
Infantry (Indian) .	113	38	5	...	156
I. A. S. C. (M. T) ..	23	9	...	...	32
I. A. S. C. (Other Services)	41	4	1	..	46
Indian Signal Corps ...	26	3	...	...	29
Veterinary Service ...	2	1	...	...	3
Medical Service ...	6	...	23	1	30
Miscellaneous duties ...	41	11	8	...	60
Royal Tank Corps ...	7	7	...	...	14
Recruiting ...	6	1	11	...	18
Total ...	452	156	59	1	668

148—Judicial.

The following Court Martial convictions were recorded in June 1927.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence
British Troops.		
K. R. R. C. attached 2nd Bn Wilts Regt. (employed with Nagpur Rifles, A. F. (I) Instructional Staff.	1. Fraudently misapplying money the property of a person subject to Military Law.	To be reduced to [illegible] of Sergeant [illegible] R. S. M.)
	2. Fraudently misapplying public money.	
	3. Fraudently misapplying public money	
	4. Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.	
Indian Troops		
1-3rd Sikh Pioneers	1. Dishonestly misappropriating Government money.	6 months R. I. [illegible] dismissed from Service.
	2. Such an offence as is mentioned in clause (f) of Section 31, I. A. A with intent to defraud.	
Indian Signal Corps (S T Bn, Jubbulpore)	1. Desertion.	3 months R. I. and dismissed from the Service.
2/16th Punjab Regiment.	1. An act prejudicial to good order and Military discipline	2 years R. I. and dismissed from the service.
do.	1. An act prejudicial to good order and Military discipline	1 years R. I. and dismissed from the service

144—Pay & Allowances

Reference District Note No. 121 of 1927

In the annexure to the above District Note the following amendment is made —

Saugor

For ' Beldar (with spade) Rs. 51-0 0 '
Read ' Beldar (with spade) Rs 15-0-0

It will be ɪ ARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH
of the ' officer"
the former is in ð
membership of th heet of the Military Charities Fund & Soldiers' Sailors' & Airmen's Fund, C P District Branch, for the quarter ending 30th

142—A I R O ished below —

Details of num rities Fund Account for the quarter ond ng 30th June 1927

Branch	ipts	Rs a p	Date	Payments	Rs as p
Staff Ordnance	B lance	53 15 0	30 6 27	Closin Balance	53 15 0
Cavalry (Indian) Cavalry (British)	al Rs	53 15 0		Total Rs	53 15 0

Artillery A Fund Account for the quarter ending 30th June 1927

	R ce pts	Rs as p	Date	Payments	Rs as p
Engineers Infantry (Brit					
Infantry (In I A S O	Openin g Bal —		30 6 27	Clo ing Bal —	
I A S	Savings Bank	3070 6 7		Savings Bank	3070 6 7
Indian Si	Current A/ s	168 5 6		Current A/cs	168 5 6
Veterin Mec					
Mis	Total Rs	3238 12 1		Total Rs	3238 12 1

Roy

Rel —**Cantonments-Taxation**

Correspondence between the Government of India Army Department and Government of Bombay Revenue Department in connection with liability to [illegible] tax of h u e in Cantonment used as residence for military officers is publi[illegible] annexure to this Note

143—Judicial.

The following Court Martial convictions were recorded in Jun

Unit	Offence.	Senten
British Troops		
K R R C. attached 2nd Bn Wilts Regt (employed with Nagpur Rifles A F (I) Instructional Staff.	1. *Fraudently* misapplying money the property of a person subject to Military Law.	*To be reduce of Sergean R. S. M)*
	2. Fraudently misapplying public money	
	3. Fraudently misapplying public money	
	4. Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline	
Indian Troops		
1-3rd Sikh Pioneers	1. Dishonestly misappropriating Government money.	6 months R dismissed f Service.
	2 Such an offence as is mentioned in clause (f) of Section 31, I A. A with intent to defraud.	
Indian Signal Corps (S T Bn, Jubbulpore)	1. Desertion	3 months R dismissed fi Service
2/16th Punjab Regiment	1 *An act prejudicial to good* order and Military discipline	2 *years* R dismissed fi service.
do.	1. An act prejudicial to good order and Military discipline	1 years R dismissed fi service

152—Military Libraries

* The following additions are made to the Catalogue of Public and Official Books in the Military Library D H Q Mhow

Page No	Serial No	Title of Book	Author	Date of publication.
22	131	The World Crisis, 1911 14	Rt Hon Winston S Churchill	1926
22	132	The World Crisis, 1916 18 Parts I and II	— do —	1927
22	133	The Revolt in the Desert	T E Lawrence	1927
34	78	Tactical Schemes from Platoons to Brigades	Lt Col A Kearsey, D S O, O B E p s c	1927
41	5	The International Labour Organization	P Perigord, Ph D	1926
54	8	Basic Principles of Air Warfare	Squadron Leader	1927
62	44	The Strength of England	G T. S Bowles	1926
62	45	Imperial Defence, 1588 1914	Col J F C Fuller	1926
62	46	Governments and War	Sir F Maurice K C M G, C B etc	1926
62	47	The Chinese Book of War	(Translated by Capt E F Calthrop, R F A)	1908
74	134	Industrial Leadership	S S Hammersley, M A M P	1925
74	135	A Short History of the British Working Class Movement, Vols I & II	G D. H Cole.	1926

In Index of Authors insert the following additions with the necessary connected entries —

Page 115 below 'Bower, Capt. H' insert "Bowles, G F S
" 119, " 'Chisholm' " 'Churchill, Rt Hon Winston S.'
" 120, above 'Colin Comdt J" " 'Cole G D H'
" 126, " 'Iure, Col G A" " "Fuller Col J F G"
" 131, below 'Hamley Genl Sir E B " 'Hammersley, S S, M A., M P"
" 13?, " "Kealy, E A' " 'Kearsey, Lt-Col A, D S O O B E, p s c."
" 138, above 'Lawrence T J " "Lawrence T. E'
" 144 below 'Maurice Maj Genl Sir F' " — do —
" 149, above "Perris G H " "Perigord P"
" 157, below 'Spencer Wilkinson" " 'Squadron Leader"

P. L. HANBURY, Colonel
General Staff.

reward for passing each test is Rs 100 but if the two parts are taken up together, the candidate is eligible, for a reward of Rs 200 for passing both the tests A candidate who passes in one test on one occasion is permitted to earn a second reward by passing the other test on another occasion

The Colloquial part consists of —

(i) Viva Voce translation into the vernacular of English sentences read out by the Examiner

(ii) Viva Voce translation into English of sentences in the vernacular, read out by the Examiner or by an Indian

(iii) Conversation with an Indian in the vernacular on subjects mentioned by the Examiner

An aggregate of 75 per cent of marks is required to pass

The Written part consists of —

(i) Written translation into the vernacular of English sentences — 1 hour paper

(ii) Written translation into English of sentences in the vernacular — 1 hour paper

60 per cent of marks in each paper is required to pass

5 No text books are prescribed for this examination

The following works, obtainable from Messrs Thacker Spink and Co, Calcutta, are recommended for the guidance of candidates in their studies —

1 Abdul Halim's "Modern Colloquial Hindustani" price Rs 3 8 0

2 Colonel Phillott's "Domestic Hindustani" price Rs 1 12 0

6 The certificates given by the Board of Examiners Army Headquarters to successful candidates will be the authority for their claiming rewards from the Accounts Officer under whose audit control the officers, to whose families the candidates belong, are serving

Applications of wives etc, of military officers serving in the C P District will be submitted to D H. Q, MHOW not later that 15th February and 15th August annually D H Q will be responsible for forwarding the applications to the Provincial Governments concerned

Note —Sample papers are available and can be obtained on loan on application to D H Q

152—Military Libraries

* The following additi ns are made to the Catalogue of Public and Official Books in the Military Library D H Q Mhow

Page No	Serial No	Title of Book	Author.	Date of publication.
22	131	The World Crisis, 1911 14	Rt. Hon Winston S Churchill	1926
22	132	The World Crisis, 1916 18 Parts I and II	— do —	1927
22	133	The Revolt in the Desert	T E Lawrence	1927
34	78	Tactical Schemes from Platoons to Brigades	Lt -Col A. Keirsey, D S O, O B E, p s c.	1927
41	5	The International Labour Organization	P. Perigord, Ph. D.	[illegible]
54	8	Basic Principles of Air Warfare	Squadron Leader	[illegible]
62	44	The Strength of England	G 1. S Bowles	[illegible]
62	45	Imperial Defence, 1588-1914	Col J F. C Fuller.	[illegible]
62	46	Governments and War.	Sir F Maurice, K C M G, C B, etc	[illegible]
62	47	The Chinese Book of War	(Translated by Capt. E F. Calthrop, R F A)	[illegible]
74	134	Industrial Leadership.	S S Hammer..., M A, M P.	[illegible]
74	135	A Short History of the British Working Class Movement, Vols I & II	G. D. H C...	[illegible]

In Index of Authors, insert the following additions with ... entries —

Page 115 below "Bower, Capt. H' in
" 119, " 'Chisolm'
" 120, above 'Colin Comdt J."
" 126, " 'Furse, Col G. A"
" 131, below "Hamley Genl Sir E B.
" 136, " "Kealy, E A."

" 138, above "Lawrence T. J
" 144, below "Maurice, Maj Genl Sir F'
" 149, above "Perris G H.
" 157, below "Spencer Wilkinson"

reward for passing each test is Rs 100, but if the two parts are taken up together, the candidate is eligible, for a reward of Rs 200 for passing both the tests A candidate who passes in one test on one occasion is permitted to earn a second reward by passing the other test on another occasion

The Colloquial part consists of —

(i) Viva Voce translation into the vernacular of English sentences read out by the Examiner

(ii) Viva Voce translation into English of sentences in the vernacular, read out by the Examiner or by an Indian

(iii) Conversation with an Indian in the vernacular on subjects mentioned by the Examiner.

An aggregate of 75 per cent of marks is required to pass

The Written part consists of :—

(i) Written translation into the vernacular of English sentences ... 1 hour paper.

(ii) Written translation into English of sentences in the vernacular 1 hour paper.

60 per cent of marks in each paper is required to pass

5 No text-books are prescribed for this examination

The following works, obtainable from Messrs Thacker, Spink and Co, Calcutta, are recommended for the guidance of candidates in their studies —

1 Abdul Halim's "Modern Colloquial Hindustani" price Rs 3 8 0

2 Colonel Phillott's "Domestic Hindustani" price Rs 1-12 0.

6. The certificates given by the Board of Examiners, Army Headquarters, to successful candidates will be the authority for their claiming rewards from the Accounts Officer under whose audit control the officers, to whose families the candidates belong, are serving.

Applications of wives, etc, of military officers serving, in the C. P District will be submitted to D H. Q, MHOW, not later that 15th February and 15th August annually D H Q will be responsible for forwarding the applications to the Provincial Governments concerned

Note—Sample papers are available and can be obtained on loan on application to D H Q

152—Military Libraries

* The following additions are made to the Catalogue of Public and Official Books in the Military Library D H Q Mhow

Page No	Serial No	Title of Book	Author	Date of publication.
22	131	The World Crisis, 1911 14	Rt Hon Winston S Churchill	1926
22	132	The World Crisis 1916 18 Parts I and II	— do —	1927
22	133	The Revolt in the Desert	T E Lawrence	1927
34	78	Tactical Schemes from Platoons to Brigades	Lt Col A Kearsey, D S O, O B E p s c	1927
41	5	The International Labour Organization	P Perigord, Ph D	1926
54	8	Basic Principles of Air Warfare	Squadron Leader	1927
62	44	The Strength of England	G F. S Bowles	1926
62	45	Imperial Defence 1588 1914	Col J F G Fuller	1926
62	46	Governments and War	Sir F Maurice K C M G, C B etc	1926
62	47	The Chinese Book of War	(Translated by Capt E F Calthrop, R F A)	1908
74	134	Industrial Leadership	S S Hammersley, M A M P	1925
74	135	A Short History of the British Working Class Movement, Vols I & II	G D H Cole	1926

In Index of Authors insert the following additions with the necessary connected entries —

Page 115	below 'Bower, Capt. H	insert	'Bowles, G F S
" 119,	" 'Chisholm'	"	'Churchill, Rt Hon Winston S"
" 120	above Colin Comdt J"	"	'Cole G D H'
" 126,	" 'Furse, Col G A"	"	'Fuller Col J F G"
" 131	below 'Hamley, Genl Sir E B	"	'Hammersley, S S, M A, M P"
" 136,	" "Kealy, E A"	"	'Kearsey, Lt Col A, D S O, O B E, p s c"
" 138,	above 'Lawrence T J	"	"Lawrence T E."
" 144	below 'Maurice Maj Genl Sir F'	"	— do —
" 149,	above 'Perris G H.	"	"Perigord P"
" 157,	below 'Spencer Wilkinson"	"	'Squadron Leader"

P. L HANBURY, Colonel

General Staff.

STATION AND UNIT	Total admissions.	Ratios per 1000. Hospital. Admissions.	Average constantly sick	Total treated in Barracks.
1	9	10	11	12
Mhow.				
H. Qrs, 27th F. Bde. R. A	1	62 50	66 87	62 50
21st Fd Bty. R. A.	5	35 21	37·11	63 38
24th „ „	9	60 40	45 43	107 38
37th „ „ „ ...	11	76 28	33 54	131 94
47th „ „ „	8	55 55	30 55	11 80
2nd Bn. West Yorks R	40	58 22	30 06	129 54
R A M C	2	86 95	70 43	...
Staff & Depts. ...	1	33 33	32 33	...
	82	60·16	35 61	110 79
Jubbulpore.				
H. Qrs. 26th F Bde R A. ...	..	...	..	...
40th Fd. Bty R A .	11	68 75	48·31	175 00
48th „ „ „ ...	6	46·61	19 55	203 00.
71st F. Bty R. A	4	25 47	9 80	96·81
1st Bn Hampshire R ...	36	44 94	22 34	229·47
G. Divl. Sigls	3	36·58	37·43	268 29
R. A. M C	2	95 93	10 95	...
R. C O Signals	22	101 85	60 50	300 92
Staff and Depts. .. .	...	..	...	...
	84	52·43	29 43	209 74
Kamptee				
2nd Bn. Wilts R.	78	108 63	55 63	284·12
R. A. M. C.	..	...	...	...
Staff & Depts.	.	...	..	...
	78	107·00	54·50	279 84

Furlough is normally granted after two years' effective service in Iraq and at the rate of 73 days in respect of each completed year of effective service, and one day in respect of each completed period of five days effective service of an incomplete year—effective service, for this purpose being held to commence from the date of arrival in Iraq Free passages to and from Iraq are provided for officers at the commencement of and on completion of their services in Iraq and also for officers proceeding on leave in accordance with the leave regulations and returning for further service in Iraq The period occupied by the voyages to or from Iraq, other than the voyage to Iraq or first appointment to the Levies is regarded as part of the leave Officers who fail to complete a period of two years service in Iraq are however not normally eligible for a free passage to the United Kingdom, and in cases where such failure is due to the Officer's resignation of his appointment, he may in addition, be called upon to pay the cost of his outward passage from the United Kingdom to Iraq

An outfit allowance of £ 20/- is payable to officers appointed to the Levies subject to the proviso that any officer, who for reasons other than ill health or the disbanding of his unit, fails to complete a period of two years service from the date of his arrival in Iraq on first appointment to the Levies, is liable to refund half of the amount paid to him in respect of outfit allowance

Officers above the rank of Lieutenant are not generally selected for service with the Levies, unless it is desired to obtain the services of an officer to fill a special appointment

Note —A married officer for the purpose of furniture, lodging fuel and light allowances is an officer, who not being a widower without a family or divorced without a family is married and is either (a) 30 years of age or over, or (b) was married and serving on 13th September, 1919

(See $\frac{\text{A O 2}}{1923}$)

154—Medical

Statement showing the incidence of disease British and Indian Troops, during the month of June 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note

H M FARMAR, Colonel

Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster General.

STATION AND UNIT	Total admissions	Ratios per 1000		
		Hospital		Total treated in Barracks
		Admissions	Average constantly sick	
1	9	10	11	12
Mhow				
H Qrs, 27th F Bde R A	1	62 50	66 87	62 50
21st Fd Bty R A	5	35 21	37 11	63 38
24th ,	9	60 40	45 43	107 38
37th ,	11	76 38	33 54	131 94
47th , ,	8	55 55	30 55	11 80
2nd Bn West Yorks R	40	58 22	30 08	129 54
R A M C	2	86 95	70 43	
Staff & Depts	1	33 33	32 33	
	89	60 16	35 61	110 79
Jubbulpore				
H Qrs 26th F Bde R A				
40th Fd Bty R A	11	68 75	48 81	175 00
48th , ,	6	46 61	19 55	203 00
71st F Bty R A	4	25 47	9 80	96 81
1st Bn Hampshire R	36	44 94	22 34	223 47
G Divl Sigls	3	36 58	37 43	268 29
R A M C	2	95 93	10 95	
R C O Signals	22	101 85	60 50	300 92
Staff and Depts				
	84	52 43	29 43	209 74
Kamptee				
2nd Bn Wilts R	78	108 63	55 63	284 12
R A M C				
Staff & Depts				
	[illegible]	107·00	54 50	279 84

Furlough is normally granted after *two years'* effective service rate of 73 days in respect of each completed year of effective serv respect of each completed period of five days effective service of a effective service, for this purpose being held to commence from th Iraq Free passages to and from Iraq are provided for officers a of and on completion of their services in Iraq and also for leave in accordance with the leave regulations and returning fo Iraq The period occupied by the voyages to or from Iraq other *Iraq or first appointment to the Levies, is regarded as part of the* fail to complete a period of two years service in Iraq are how eligible for a free passage to the United Kingdom, and in case is due to the Officer's resignation of his appointment, he may, in upon to pay the cost of his outward passage from the United Kingd

An outfit allowance of £ 20/- is payable to officers appo subject to the proviso that any officer, who for reasons other than disbanding of his unit, fails to complete a period of two years se of his arrival in Iraq on first appointment to the Levies, is liable to amount paid to him in respect of outfit allowance.

Officers above the rank of Lieutenant are not generally s with the Levies, unless it is desired to obtain the services of an office appointment.

Note —A married officer for the purpose of furniture, lodgin allowances is an officer, who not being a widower witl divorced without a family is married and is either (a) 30 over, or (b) was married and serving on 13th September, (See A O 2 / 1923)

154—Medical

Statement showing the incidence of disease British and Indian the month of June 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note

H. M FARMAR,
Asst. Adjt & Quartermaste

STATION AND UNIT	Total admissions	RATIOS PER 1000		
		Hospital		Total treated in Barracks
		Admissions	Average constantly sick	
1	9	10	11	12
Mhow				
H Qrs 27th F Bde R A				200
21st F Bty R A	1	23 80	8 80	
24th ,,				232 55
37th ,,	1	30 30	35 45	181 81
47th ,,	4	102 56	37 69	1[illegible]8 20
2nd Bn West Yorks R	1	38 46	7 69	346 15
1st Bn 11 Sikh R	14	49 12	16 00	143 85
32nd Mule Tpt Coy (L E)	7	81 39	38 37	93 02
7th (I) M T Coy R A S C	1	37 03	3 [illegible]0	148 14
I A S C				
No 5 Coy I H Corps	3	20 54	8 01	47 54
No 9 Sect I A V C	1	83 33	75 00	83 33
Staff & Depts				
	34	44 6	21 48	120 73
Jubbulpore				
H Qrs 26th F Bde R A				
40th F Bty R A	1	27 77	19 44	55 55
48th ,,	1	27 02	7 29	135 13
71st F Bty R A	5	132 37	29 73	157 89
1st Bn Hampshire R			5 20	200 00
13th D C O Lancers	8	26 15	18 62	71 89
4th Bn 6 Raj R f	8	21 05	10 00	47 6
G Divl Signals				151 17
S T C (India)	16	22 95	7 50	70 30
33rd Mule Tpt Coy (L E)	1	10 00	14 70	20 00
I A S C				
I H Corps No 5 Coy	1	25 64	23 07	25 64
No 10 Sec I A V C	2	60 60	16·06	151 51
Staff & Depts			58 75	125 00
	47	26 00	11 58	71 35
Kamptee				
2nd Bn Wilts R.				38 46
4th Bn 8th Punjab s Regt	14	36 64	25 65	162 30
I H Corps No 5 Coy			55 [illegible]	
Staff & Depts				
	14			144 16

Actual Numbers							Ratios F	
	Venereal		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysentery Diarrhoea Colitis & Enteritis	Total admissions		Hospital	
R	Fr	R					Admissions	Ave cons tly
4	5	6	7	8	9		10	1
			1		5		69 23	76
1					1		41 66	4
1			1		6		53 57	54
2	1		2 1		5 8		37 87 16 26	19 9
2	1		3		13		20 60	11
9			1		20		114 28	45
9			1		20		106 38	42
37	14	2	20	14	283		61 00	33

STATION AND UNIT		Average strength	Malaria Fr
1		2	3
Neemuch			
1st Bn 3 S Prs ..		522	
No 5 I H Corps		6	
Staff & Depts		4	
	Total	532	
Saugor			
2nd Bn 16th Punjab R		343	
Fqnitation School		12	
No 5 Coy I H Corps		12	
Staff & Depts		7	
	T tal	\74	
Pachmarhi			
Dett 1 t Bn 11th Sikh Regt		214	1
Small Arms School		231	
No 5 Coy I H Corps		7	2
Staff & Depts		2	
	T tal	454	3
Nowgong			
Dett 3/11th Sikh Regt		7	
Staff & Depts		3	
	Total	10	
Ajmer			
10th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers		837	
I M H		9	
Staff & Depts		2	
	Total	848	
Nasirabad			
22nd F Bty R A		22	
1st Bn Royal Welch Fusiliers		26	
10/6th Rajputana Rifles		840	
10/4th Bombay Grenadiers			
Dett No 5 I H Corps		20	
Staff & Depts		9	
	Total	917	
Mount Abu			
I A S C (Indian)		19	
No 5 Coy I H Corps		4	
Staff & Depts		1	
	Total	25	..

Grand Total C P District

Actual Numbers					Ratios per 1000		
Venereal		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysentery Diarrhoea Colitis & Enteritis	Total admissions	Hospital		Total treated in Barracks
Fr	R				Admissions	Average constantly sick	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1		1		6	11 49	7 08	13 40
1				1	250 00	42 50	
2		1		7	13 16	7 27	13 16
				1	2 91	1 74	160 34
							83 33
				1	83 33	27 50	83 33
				2	5 3[illegible]	4[illegible]	152 41
1			2	5	23 36	11 02	168 22
				2	8 65	1 60	25 97
				2	285 71	55 55	142 85
1			2	9	1[illegible] 82	11	[illegible]4 71
1		3		12	14 33	8 16	10 15
1		3		12	14 1[illegible]	8[illegible]	
1				1	38 46	11 [illegible]	
1		5	3	[illegible]	[illegible] 28	18 [illegible]	
2		5		34	[illegible] 07	[illegible]1 23	68 70
				1	52 63	18 94	157 89
				1	40 00	14 40	1[illegible] 00
13	1	19	7	160	25 91	13 42	84 48

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 1st September 1927.

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

155—M. T. General.

Anti air craft Sights and Mountings will now only be issued to R H A Batteries and Cavalry Units, if funds are available, and will not now be issued to Infantry Units.

(*Authy* —H Q Southern Command No. 9680/7/G dated 18th August 1927.)

40t
48th
71st I
1st Bn
13th D
4th Bn 6
G Divl Sigr
S T C (Ind
33rd Mule T
I. A S C.
I. H Corps

P. L HANBURY, Colonel
General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

...ments.

British Other Ranks extra regimentally employed on duties in Waziristan District are not seconded from their Units They are borne on the effective strength of their units and are either recallable or non recallable thereto on mobilization, according to the nature of their employment. In this connection attention is drawn to para 17, Mobilization Regulations, India, 1926, and I A. O 1007 of 1927.

(*Authy* —A G. in India No. A 24360 11 (A. G. 1), dated 5th August 1927.)

157—Judicial.

The following Court Martial convictions were recorded in July 1927.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Rem
British Troops.			
21st Field Baty., R. A. 27th Field Bde., R. A.	Striking his superior Officer.	84 days Detention.	D. C
do.	1. When a soldier acting as sentinel, leaving his post before he was properly relieved. 2. Drunkenness.	63 days Detention.	D. C
2nd Bn. Wiltshire Regiment.	Stealing money, the property of a comrade.	Imprisonment with hard labour for 90 days, stoppages, and discharged with ignominy.	
	1. Striking his superior officer being in the execution of his office. 2. Neglecting to obey Battalion Standing Orders.	Detention for 56 days	D
Indian Troops			
4th Bn. 8th Punjab Regiment.	Deserting from the service.	2 months R. I. (to be carried out in Military custody).	S. C.

158—Medical.

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India, British and Ind Troops, during the month of June 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note.

)—Organization

" ... officers on tour when visiting Indian ... His Excellency the Commander in- ... sent policy is "No Change" Since war many measures of reorganization have been carried out and he considers t what the Indian Army requires is a period for consolidation Officers on tour uld explain the above policy when replying to any reorganisation proposals and make it clear that only the most urgent of reasons will induce a reconsidera n of the present authorised class composition."

(A H Q No A/44811/1 (A G 6), of 5 8 27).

0—Pay & Allowances

Reference District Note No 85 of 1927

In the Annexure thereto under " Mount Abu " end of column, insert the follow g as a footnote —

"With effect from 1 8 27 Sweepers at Mount Abu, not provided with free quarters, may be given an extra allowance of Rs 1/ per mensem each "

55—M. & Allowances —*Pay of Instructors at Army Schools*

Anti a d Cavalr nits

eference to Army Instruction (India) B-41 of 1927, it has been ascertained still some doubt on the question of what pay an officer will get whilst an an Army School

oped that the following remarks will make the situation clear.

(Au)

) All officers on the new rates of pay will draw pay in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 1 S of 1925 i e they draw revised pay of rank and allowances, plus Rs 150 additional pay in the case of a class ' B instructor and Rs 100 additional pay in the case of a class 'C' instructor

(2) Officers on the old rates of pay seconded for employment at Schools of Instruction may if otherwise eligible, retain the old rates of pay and staff pay and on return to their units, such officers may if otherwise eligible still draw the old rates of regimental pay and allowances (*vide* Army Instruction (India) A 29 of 1926)

(3) British Service officers on the old rates of pay draw the old rates of pay for Indian Army whilst instructors at Schools, i e

Captain (class B) After 9 years' commissioned service. —draws Rs 750 plus the staff pay laid down in Pay and Allowance Regulations Part 1 (1924 Edition) for an equivalent appointment at the school in question

Captain (class C) —draws Rs 700 (Rs 750/ after 9 years' service), plus the staff pay laid down in Pay and Allowance Regul Part I (1924 Edition) for an equivalent appointment the School in question

(4). Indian Army officers on the old rates of pay employed on the instruc staffs of Schools will receive, from the 1st April 1927, pay allowances equivalent to the amount they would have received had continued to serve with their units, plus Rs 150 a month additional if a Class "B" instructor and Rs 100 a month additional pay Class 'C' instructor i e if a Company officer is appointed to a 'B" instructorship at a School on 1st May he receives as pay May a sum equivalent to the amount drawn by a Company off plus Rs 150 If in the following September or November a comp command becomes vacant for two months in which the officer, by vi of his seniority, would have officiated were he still with his unit he draw pay for those two months equivalent to that of a comp *commander* plus Rs 150 additional pay

Thus throughout his tenure of appointment at the School he will month get a clear Rs 150 more than he would be getting with his un

(5). *The above remarks should be brought to the notice of all officers.*

(A H Q No 20661 (M T I) dated 9 8 27)

162—Reserves I A.

An Army Instruction (India) will shortly be issued in which the po enrolled soldiers will be defined with respect to the new terms of colour service

(A Gs No A/396792 (A G 2) of 29 7 27)

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

163—Equipment

Extracts from Army Headquarters Q M G's Branch letter No 52840 Q 13 28/7/1927, regarding submission of half yearly inspection reports on Mobiliza Equipment are published as an annexure to this Not

164—Finance Budget

The progress report on Minor Works for the month of June 1927 is published an annexure to this Note.

ANALYSIS OF DISEASE OF ADMITTED CASES, DURING JULY 1927.

			Horses	*Mules*
Fever Simple ...	...	...	5	2
Chest and Catarrhal disease	...	...	...	2
Abdominal and Colic ...	...	...	24	1
Skin disease ...	...	...	1	5
Diseases of foot, corn, etc	...	...	...	.
The Eye. ...	...	...	2	...
Contusion ...	...	...	10	6
Wounds ...	...	...	30	9
Galls	...	...	5	1
Sprain ...	.	...	10	4
Other diseases ...	...	...	24	5
Fracture ...	...	...	...	1
	Total	...	111	36

(4). Indian Army officers on the old rates of pay employed on the instruct staffs of Schools will receive, from the 1st April 1927, pay allowances equivalent to the amount they would have received had continued to serve with their units, plus Rs. 150 a month additional if a Class "B" instructor, and Rs 100 a month additional pay Class "C" instructor i e if a Company officer is appointed to a "B" instructorship at a School on 1st May, he receives as pay May a sum equivalent to the amount drawn by a Company of plus Rs 150 If in the following September or November a com command becomes vacant for two months in which the officer, by v of his seniority, would have officiated were he still with his unit, he draw pay for those two months equivalent to that of a com *commander* plus Rs 150 additional pay.

Thus throughout his tenure of appointment at the School he will month get a clear Rs 150 more than he would be getting with his un

(5). The above remarks should be brought to the notice of all officers.

(A H Q No 20661 (M T I) dated 9 8 27.)

162—Reserves I A.

An Army Instruction (India) will shortly be issued in which the po[illegible] enrolled soldiers will be defined with respect to the new terms of colour service

(A Gs No A/39679/2 (A G 2) of 29 7 27).

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

163—Equipment

1 Extracts from Army Headquarters Q M G's Branch letter No 52840 Q 13 28/7/1927, regarding submission of half yearly inspection reports on Mobiliza Equipment are published as an annexure to this Not

164—Finance Budget

The progress report on Minor Works for the month of June 1927 is published an annexure to this Note.

*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of July 1927

HORSES

Unit	Cause of death or destruction											Total casualties		Remarks
	Canker	Volvulus	Fracture Navicular	Impaction								Died	Destroyed	
					Horses Destroyed Died									
	1												1	
					Mules Destroyed									
		1										1		
					Bullock Died									
			1										1	
				1								1		
Total	1	1	1	1								2	2	

*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of July 1927

HORSES

Unit	Cause of death or destruction											Total casualties		Remarks
	C nl r	Volvulus	Fracture Navicular	Impaction								Died	Destroyed	
					Horses Destroyed Died									
											•		1	
					Mules Destroyed									
		1										1		
					Bullock Died									
			1										1	
				1								1		
Total	1	1	1	1								2	2	

*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

Station	Mds lifted by Govt Tr	Mds lifted by Regtl. Tr.	Bread.	Wat…	S. T. Centre …	13th D. C. O. Lancers Jubbulpore … 10/4th … 32nd …	M. E. S.	Relief move-ments	Fighting services.	Total
	Mds	Mds	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs. a. p	Rs a p	Rs a p.
Mhow	8651	9138	93 0 0	Nil	[illegible]	[illegible] 0	112 1 0	Nil	Nil	239 12 0
Nasirabad	Nil	3704	11 10 0	60 0 0	39 0 0	1[illegible]6 2 2	20 7 0	Nil	72 7 10	359 11 0
Ajmere	Nil	146	Nil	Nil	0 12 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	58 3 4	58 15 4
Mount Abu	6966	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	188 8 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	188 8 0
Nowgong	Nil	Nil	Nil	25 3 0	Nil	8 3 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	33 6 0
Neemuch	Nil	877	Nil	352 10 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	352 10 0
Jubbulpore	8256	15611	Nil	Nil	Nil	287 10 6	99 15 0	Nil	Nil	387 9 6
Kamptee	Nil	18680	87 [illegible] 0	486 5 0	109 8 0	11 10 6	194 7 0	8 9 6	Nil	897 11 0
Pachmarhi	Nil	Nil.	25 3 0	26 4 0	62 0 0	355 5 0	28 3 6	265 8 0	Nil	762 7 6
Saugor	Nil	1085	Nil	Nil	54 4 0	35 10 6	103 10 0	Nil	Nil	193 8 6
Total	23873	49241	217 0 0	950 6 0	265 8 0	1077 12 8	558 11 6	274 1 6	130 11 2	3474 2 10

H. M. FARMAR, Colonel,

Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General

General Summary of sickness

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks.

	Admissions all causes	Average constantly sick.	Malaria		Vener[eal]
			Fresh.	Relapse.	Fresh
Peshawar ..	30 8	13·82	0 6	5 9	0 4
Kobat ...	47·2	17 28	1 1	19 0	0·2
Rawalpindi ...	19·7	10 78	0·1	2 9	0 6
Lahore ...	28·7	15·31	0·4	10 0	0 8
Waziristan ...	26 1	14·07	0·2	4 0	0 7
NORTHERN COMMAND ...	28·5	13·97	0·4	6 9	0 6
Baluchistan ..	29 2	16 23	1·4	6·3	0 7
Zhob Area ..	22 8	12·46	0 7	7·4	...
Sind Brigade ..	16 0	8 09	...	6·4	0·4
WESTERN COMMAND	25·7	14 16	1 0	6 6	0 5
United Provinces ...	24 7	16 21	1 7	1 8	2·8
Delhi Brigade Area ..	38 6	18·21	5 5	4 7	1 6
Lucknow District .	22 2	12·02	0 8	1·5	1·5
Presy. and Assam .	37·5	21 52	1·5	3 0	1 0
EASTERN COMMAND	26 7	15 68	1 8	2 2	2·1
Central Provinces ..	26·0	13·43	0 6	4·2	2 1
Poona ..	21·4	12 20	0 1	9 8	3 1
Bombay .	25 1	15 34	0 9	4·0	3 6
Madras ...	38 0	21 33	...	1·1	5 2
SOUTHERN COMMAND ...	26 2	14·48	0 3	6 0	3 2
Burma ...	41·6	20·35	3 2	4 6	4 0
ALL INDIA	27 8	14 59	0 8	5·8	

Figures underlined indicate an *increase* as compared with t[he]

General Summary of sickness d

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks

	Admissions all causes	Average constantly sick	Malaria		Vener
			Fresh	Relapse	Fresh
Peshawar	30 8	13 82	0 6	5 9	0 4
Kohat	47 2	17 28	1 1	19 0	0 2
Rawalpindi	19 7	10 78	0 1	2 9	0 6
Lahore	28 7	15 31	0 4	10 0	0 8
Waziristan	26 1	14 07	0 2	4 0	0 7
NORTHERN COMMAND	28 [illegible]	13 97	0 4	6 [illegible]	0 6
Baluchistan	29 2	16 23	1 4	6 3	0 7
Zhob Area	22 8	12 46	0 7	7 4	
Sind Brigade	16 0	8 09		6 4	0 4
WESTERN COMMAND	25 7	14 16	1 0	6 6	0 5
United Provinces	24 7	16 21	1 7	1 8	2 8
Delhi Brigade Area	38 6	18 21	5 5	4 7	1 6
Lucknow District	22 2	12 02	0 8	1 5	1 5
Presy and Assam	37 5	21 52	1 5	3 0	1 0
EASTERN COMMAND	26 7	15 68	1 8	2 2	2 1
Central Provinces	26 0	13 43	0 6	4 2	2 1
Poona	21 4	12 20	0 1	9 8	3 1
Bombay	25 1	15 34	0 [illegible]	4 0	3 6
Madras	38 0	21 33		1 1	5 2
SOUTHERN COMMAND	26 2	14 48	0 3	6 0	3 2
Burma	41 6	20 35	3 2	4 6	4 0
ALL INDIA	27 8	14 59	0 8	5 8	1 4

Figures underlined indicate an ... s compared with those of the precedin

[cut off] IN INDIA

[cut off]ing the month of June 1927

RATIO PER 1 000 OF STRENGTH

	Admissions Special Diseases							
	Dysentery and Diarrhoea	Enteric	Dengue	Sandfly fever	Minor Septic Diseases	Effects of Heat	Local Injuries	Deaths
04	1 5	0 3		6 0	2 4		2 9	
01	3 5			3 5	3 5		4 1	
03	1 2			1 4	2 2		1 6	0 [illegible]
01	1 2			0 2	2 1	0 3	3 0	0 1
	2 2		0 2	1 8	0 7	0 1	3 0	0 [illegible]
0 2	1 7	0 1	0 1	2 0	2 0	0 1	2 9	0 0
	2 0				1 [illegible]		2 [illegible]	0 1
	1 1			0 1	0 2			
	0 1	0 4			2 8		1 2	
	2 7	0 1		0 2	1 4		1 8	0 1
0 3	2 0	0 1		0 2	2 1		2 1	0 0[illegible]
	1 [illegible]				2 [illegible]		[illegible]	
0 2	1 1			0 2	4 0		3 7	0 4[illegible]
					2 [illegible]		4 1	
0 2	1 3	0 04		0 1	3 1		3 4	0 18
0 [illegible]	1 1			0 2	2 4		2 1	0 1[illegible]
0 2	1 8				1 8		2 3	0 11
	[illegible]				1 3		[illegible] 7	
0 8	1 8		[illegible]		3 [illegible]		4 9	0 [illegible]
0 4	1 3		0 05	1 [illegible] 5	2 1		2 6	0 19
	1 0		1 3		4·0		5 1	0 54
[illegible]onth	1 [illegible]	[illegible]	0 [illegible]	1 3	2 [illegible]	0 01	2 0	0·14

Annexure to C P. District Note No 163 of 1927.

Extracts from A H Q Letter No. 52840/Q 13 dated 28th July 1927.

* * * * * *

The following is the position as regards the inspection of, and reports on, bilization Equipment.

Regulations for the Equipment for the Army (India) Part I Provisional 1923, ge 52, para 182 as inserted by amending appendix No 3 is being altered by the letion of sub para 5

Thus the half yearly reports from Os C to District Commanders are abolished. ere are three exceptions to this,—

(a) Departmental arrangements exist whereby the regular inspection of mobilization equipment in charge of M T. Units is carried out by technical inspectors of M. T whose reports are submitted to this Headquarters and to Commands

(b) Equipment Regulations, India, Part I, S, 182, sub para 6 provides for reports on Medical Mobilization equipment

(c) An order is in preparation providing for a periodical detailed inspection of all mobilization equipment by D A D O S of Commands

(Annexure to C P. District Note No. 164 of 1927).

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS JUNE 1927.

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount		Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	Mhow.		Rs.		
1	Raising parapet walls in arches in upper floor of No. 5 Barrack, Connaught Barracks ..	Yes	215	Completed	
2	Alterations to Old Court House Buildings	,,	1023	,,	
3	Improvements to Water Supply I. H. C Lines ..	,,	1574	,,	
4	Inner roof in Shell Store 47th F. Battery R A.	,,	339	Nil	
5	Conversion of a Wash house No A/8 into Store Room in B. M H. I	,,	40	Completed	
	Khandwa				
1	Making thief proof 4 windows and 2 doors Building No. 5 M. T. Coy.	,,	225	Completed	
	Neemuch.				
1	Provision of pucca floors & pegs in 17 main rooms of Md. Qrs' No 86 Block .	,,	632	Completed	
2	Moorum platform & incinerator in 1/3rd Sikh Pioneer Lines .	,,	261	75%	
3	One new pattern lavage unit in the I Mily Hospital .	,,	85	50%	
	Jubbulpore.				
1	30 Yards Range in R. F. A Lines .	,,	1450	60%	
2	30 ,, ,, in I. C Lines .	,,	1050	95%	
3	Manure platforms and incinerator Kitchener Bks. .	,,	813	Nil	Items 3 to 5 Sites being selected.
4	,, ,, ,, Outram Lines ..	,,	813	,,	
5	,, ,, ,, R A Roberts Bks. ...	,,	4504	,,	
	Kamptee.				

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount		Percentage Progress	Remarks.
	Pachmarhi.		Rs		
1	Surveying Bain ganga Nala	Yes	250	50%	
	Nasirabad.				
1	Extension to Sergt's Mess B I. Lines ...	Yes	4545	90%	
2	Ration Stand " ..	"	1615	Completed.	
	Ajmere.				
1	Pucca Drain behind Ind. Officers' Quarters	Yes	5000	5%	
	Mount Abu				
1	Providing 2 Water tanks at Wells 56 & 59 ..	Yes	400	40%	

(Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 164 of 1927).

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS JUNE 1927.

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.		Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	Mhow.		Rs.		
1	Raising parapet walls in arches in upper floor of No. 5 Barrack, Connaught Barracks ...	Yes	215	Completed	
2	Alterations to Old Court House Buildings ..	"	1023	"	
3	Improvements to Water Supply I. H. C. Lines ...	"	1574	"	
4	Inner roof in Shell Store 47th F. Battery R. A. ...	"	339	Nil.	
5	Conversion of a Wash house No. A/8 into Store Room in B. M. H. I	"	40	Completed	
	Khandwa.				
1	Making thief proof 4 windows and 2 doors Building No. 5 M. T. Coy. ...	"	225	Completed	
	Neemuch.				
1	Provision of pucca floors & pegs in 17 main rooms of Md. Qrs: No 86 Block ...	"	632	Completed	
2	Moorum platform & incinerator in 1/3rd Sikh Pioneer Lines ...	"	261	75%	
3	One new pattern lavage unit in the I Mily: Hospital ...	"	83	50%	
	Jubbulpore.				
1	30 Yards Range in R. F. A. Lines				
2	30 " " in I. C. Lines ...	"	1450	60%	
3	Manure platforms and incinerator Kitchener Bks. ...	"	1050	95%	
4	" " " Outram Lines ...	"	813	Nil.	Items 3 to 5 Sites being selected.
5	" " " R. A Roberts Bks. ...	"	813	"	
	...	"	4504	"	

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 15th September 1927

G
[illegible] Staff Colleges

A.

[illegible]lishments
[illegible] & Escorts

170 } M[illegible]dical
171 }
172 Sp[illegible]c & M[illegible]c.

Q

173 Finance Budget

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

[illegible]aff Colleges
[illegible] No 99 current - Annexure
[illegible]t (d), column 4 for '300 marks read '500 marks "
[illegible]ndard of qualification " delete from 'not" in line 2 to 'Obligatory",
[illegible]titute —
[illegible] cent in each paper of subject (a) and (b) Part I
cent of the total obtainable in each of the four subjects in Part I.

O 234 of 1927)

P L HANBURY, COLONEL,
General Staff.

[illegible]DJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

[illegible]nt
[illegible]istrict Note No 156 current for 'I A O 1007 of 1927" read
[illegible]14 "

[illegible]scorts
[illegible] Brigade Guard Mounting to be observed in C. P. District is
[illegible]itution of District Note No 140 of 1926 —

[illegible] unit guards under their Guard Commanders will arrive at the
[illegible]ing Parade Ground five minutes before the time of parade.
[illegible] will take position 16 paces in rear of, and parallel to the
[illegible]er arms, stand at ease and s and easy. Guards will not be at open

Bands will arrive at the Brigade Parade Ground ten min[illegible]
fixed for the parade and will be formed into massed
[illegible]o the parade so as to be in position on the right [illegible]
[illegible] paces from the forming up line.

(b)—The Pipes or Fifes and Drums will arrive at the Brigade parade G ten minutes before the time fixed for the parade and will move on to the parade to be in position on the left flank facing inwards, and thirty paces from the fo up line.

(c)—Five minutes before the time fixed for the parade, eight bugle advance to a point 15 paces in front of the Drums sound Brigade Call, t the left and resume their former position in the Drums.

3 When all guards are present, the Brigade Sergeant Major will g commanders "MARKERS," on which the Guard Commanders will come to att slope arms and move out as markers for their respective Guards

4 The Brigade Sergeant Major will dress the Guard Commanders, and g the Command "Outwards, Turn, Quick March" Guard Commanders will ha about and Recover Arms when they have got their required Distance, interval b *unit guards being four paces*, and when covered will give the command—"STEA on which Guard Commanders will Slope Arms turn to their left, order arm stand at ease

Note—The Brigade Field Officer will until the Brigade Adjutant r to him (vide para, 2) march parallel to and 15 paces in front o forming up line.

5. The Brigade Sergeant Major will now report to the Brigade Adjutant "Markers are dressed and correct, Sir,"

He will then fall in three paces from and on the right flank of the f up line

Note—When the Brigade Adjutant sees that the Brigade Sergeant M about to report, he will take up a position facing centre FORMING UP LINE and will remain stationary The B Sergeant Major will advance and report

The Brigade Field Officer will act in a similar manner p to receiving his report from the Brigade Adjutant.

6 The Brigade Adjutant will now give the Command—

"PARADE"

"ATTENTION SLOPE ARMS"

"GURADS, ON MARKERS—QUICK MARCH."

On which—

(i) The band will play a march until guards have fallen in on respective markers.

(ii) Guards will move on to their respective markers in quick tim the band, halt order arms open order march, Dress and st ease, under the orders of the next Senior of their respective

The Brigade Adjutant will then 'fall in' the guard with the drum as
—

"FALL IN THE GUARDS"

which the drum beats double, and guard Commanders will spring to
, take one pace and a half forward together, slope arms, turn to their right
recover arms and cover off

Brigade Sergeant Major will dress Guard Commanders and give the Command
DY on which Guard Commanders will slope arms turn to their front, order
working together

(a pause)

of drum	On which the parade will spring to attention
t of drum	On which the parade will take a pace forward, (pause of three seconds.)
' drum	On which the parade will turn their heads to the right and take up their dressing on their respective markers by short quick steps When the parade is steady the drum ceases to roll (pause of three seconds)
eat of drum	On which the parade will turn their heads smartly to the front and remain perfectly still

The Brigade Adjutant will now give the command—

"BY GUARD"

"NUMBER

"STAND AT EASE

e drums will now march across the Parade Ground playing quickstep and
intermarch through the Bands and form up for Massed Band and Drums.

The Brigade Adjutant will give the commands —

"PARADE-ATTENTION"

"FIX-BAYONETS"

SLOPE-ARMS"

o will then draw his sword and advancing towards the Brigade Field Officer,
lt salute and hand over the parade He will accompany the Brigade Field
at the inspection of Guards

9 The Brigade Field Officer will give the command —

"GUARDS—ORDER ARMS."

Notes —During the inspection of guards the band will play a set piece,
will stop playing on the conclusion of the inspection.

11 The Brigade Field Officer, at the conclusion of the inspection will command—

"GUARDS"

"UNFIX BAYONETS"

"FOR INSPECTION-PORT ARMS"

Note.—The bands during this inspection, will advance across the ground playing in slow time will counter-march on reaching the left guard and form up at the conclusion in their original Guard commanders will not Port Arms and will give the "Ease spring"—'Order arms' and "stand at ease", Inspecting Officer has passed his guard

The Brigade Adjutant will accompany the Brigade Field Off inspection, but while the orders for the inspection of rifles given, he will take up a position three paces on the r Brigade Sergeant Major

12 The Brigade Field Officer at the conclusion of the inspection of when the bands have completed the Counter-ma ... th commands

'GUARDS, ATTENTION

"GUARDS—FIX BAYONETS

'SLOPE ARMS'

"GENERAL SALUTE—PRESENT ARMS'

'ORDER ARMS

'SLOPE ARMS

The Brigade Commander, or other Inspecting ... will now advance and ride down the lines The ... Adjutant will not accompany the Inspecting Of... follows —

Brigade Field Officer	.. 15 paces
Brigade Adjutant	. 3 paces

that the Brigade Sergeant M... a position facing centre ... remain stationary The ... report ... act in a similar manner p... Brigade Adjutant. ... Adjutan... of the ... i e on ... with guards

The pipes and drums during the period when the *Brigade* ... Inspecting Officer is riding down the lines will play a set piece, adv... time, countermarching and forming up at the conclusion in original p...

Note

(i) The command "GUARDS ... ARMS ... given when a ...

(ii) The command ' ... ARMS will be given when the ... Commandant or O C Station (not below field rank) attends the ... Before giving the above Commands the Brigade Field Officer will ... his front, and draw his sword.

The Brigade Field Officer will then give the command:—

"SLOPE ARMS"

"CLOSE ORDER, MARCH".

I.—On the command "CLOSE ORDER, MARCH" the Brigade Adjutant ... e up their positions 6 and 4 paces respectively ... Commanders and Guard Drummers will take up ... respectively, the Corporal replacing the Guard ... er.

II.—After the words 'CLOSE ORDER, MARCH' the Brigade Field Officer ... permission from the General Officer or Colonel Commandant to march off.

The Brigade Field Officer will then give the command Right Artillery the front remainder. 'Right Turn'' 'To your guards Quick march.''

... marching away guards will advance in succession from the right ... Guards, and having formed to the left at Flag A will move parallel to ... nal alignment and pay compliments to the Brigade Field Officer or Inspect- ... who will be at Flag C.

... ing Flag B guards will move off the parade ground in the required ... their formation into "fours" if necessary.

... nd "To your Guards, Quick March" the massed Bands and Drums ... e Guards and having passed Flag B will halt and cease playing. ... ff and return to their respective unit lines or "independently" ... nd play a programme of music

GUARDS

... drums will now march ... through the Bands

The Brigade Adjutant will g...

"PARAD...

DRUMS.



... will then ... salute, ... t the ...

The ...

P

Flag A.

P

Flag B.

P

170—Medical.

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India, British and Troops, during the month of July 1927, is published as an annexure to this

171—Medical.

Statement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops, month of July 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note.

172—Spec & Misc

Extract from A. H. Q. letter No A 38606/4 (A. G 19). dated 9 8 27, contribution to the Indian Army Benevolent Fund, is published for informat

"Arrangements are being made whereby the Indian Army Benevol will not be solely de arrangements have bee probably through the tions will at the same time be issued regarding the submission mendations etc.

2. The Adjutant General considers that *annual* contributions from of cavalry and battalions of infantry should not exceed Rs. 10 proportionately smaller sums from smaller formations

3 He considers, however, that the best results would ordinarily be by an annual effort for the collection of funds made under stat than unit arrangements as is customary in the case of collections behalf of the Ex-Services Association.

4 to the Agent, Imperial Bank of the "Indian Army Benevolen Board, being at the same time

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

173—Finance Budget.

The progress report on Minor Works for the month of July 1927 is p as an annexure to this Note.

H. M. FARMAR, Colon
Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster Gen

General Summary of sickness …

Indian Officers and Indian Other Ranks

	Admissions all causes	Average constantly sick	Malaria		Venerea…
			Fresh	Relapse	Fresh
Peshawar	↑ 35 4	↑ 14 82	0 4	↑ 9 9	↑ 0 5
Kohat	41 0	12 39	0 4	[illegible]	0 2
Rawalpindi	↑ 27 3	↑ 12 34	↑ 0 6	↑ 6 3	↑ 1 2
Lahore	↑ [illegible]	11 [illegible]8	↑ 1 2	↑ 10 1	0 4
Waziristan	25 3	13 77	↑ 1 0	↑ 6 7	0 1
NORTHERN COMMAND	↑ 31·2	13 10	↑ 0 8	↑ 9 0	0 5
Baluchistan	↑ 31 0	↑ 17 29	↑ 2 1	↑ 7 5	0 3
Zhob Brigade	↑ 36 4	10 63	↑ 1 0	↑ [illegible]	↑ 0 2
Sind Brigade	14 0	5 47		6·1	0 4
WESTERN COMMAND	↑ 28 4	14 02	↑ 1 5	↑ 9 4	0 3
United Provinces	↑ 28 2	↑ 25 97	↑ 3 5	↑ 2 9	2 2
Delhi Brigade	27 9	16 68	2 9	3 2	↑ 2 1
Lucknow District	↑ 35 8	↑ 15 22	↑ 1 7	↑ 3 8	↑ 3 5
Presy. and Assam	↑ 44 0	19 07	↑ 2·5	↑ 4 0	0 5
EASTERN COMMAND	↑ 31 6	↑ 21 24	↑ 2 9	↑ 3 3	↑ 2 4
Central Provinces	↑ 30 5	↑ 14 81	↑ 1 7	↑ 4 5	0 7
Poona	↑ 25 8	11 74	↑ 0 3	4 4	1 5
Bombay	↑ 29 3	↑ 16 69	↑ 1 8	↑ 5 0	1 6
Madras	35 2	20 56	.	0 8	2 7
SOUTHERN COMMAND	↑ 29 1	↑ 14 66	↑ 0 8	3 9	1 5
Burma	↑ 47 8	↑ 22 81	↑ 1 9	4 0	2 2
ALL INDIA	↑ 31·0	↑ 15 2[illegible]	↑ 1 4	↑ 7 0	1 0

Figures ↑ indicate an increase as compared with those of the p…

Y IN INDIA.

·ing the month of July 1927.

Ratio per 1,000 of strength.								
Admissions Special Diseases								
.	Dysentery and Diarrhoea.	Enterica.	Dengue	Sandfly fever.	Minor Septic Diseases.	Effects of Heat	Local Injuries.	Deaths.
0 3	1 4	0 2	...	6 2	4·0	0·2	2 4	0 44
...	1·1	0 6	...	4 9	5 6	...	2·1	0 64
0·3	2 3	0·1	..	1 5	1 1	0 1	4 3	0·09
0 3	1 2	...	...	. .	4 5	1 6	2·7	0 21
..	1·7	...	. .	1·3	1 9		3 7	0 36
0 2	1 6	0 1	...	2 6	3 2	0 5	3 1	0 32
...	4 5	...			1 6	...	2 2	0 37
0 2	2 2	0 5	...	1 2	1 7	0 2	1 4	0 72
	0 4	...	..	.	0 8	...	0 8	...
0 1	3·4	0 1	.	0·3	1·5	0 1	1·8	0 40
0 2	1 3	...	...	0 3	3 2	...	4·2	0 26
...	0 4	..	.	0 4	1 1	...	5 7	. .
0·5	0 5	...	.	0 5	6 0		3 5	...
...	2 5	1 0	1 5		4 5	...	5 5	
0 2	1·1	0·1	0 1	0 3	3 8		4·3	0 13
0 2	3 5	...	. .	0 5	3 2		3 3	...
0 1	4·6	...	0 2		1 4	0 8	2 6	0 21
...	3 2	. .	.	...	3 2	...	1 8	0 46
0 8	1 1	0 3	0 8	...	3 8	..	6 5	0 27
0 2	3 5	0 05	0 2	0·1	2 5	0 3	3 4	0 19
...	4·0	...	2 4		3·0	...	3 8	0 54
0 2	2 1	0 1	0 1	1·4	3 0	0 3	3 2	0 28

STATION AND UNIT.	Average strength	Malaria
		Fr
1	2	3
Nasirabad		
22nd Fd Bty R A	136	
1st Bn Royal Welch Fusiliers	520	3
Dett R A M C		
Staff & Depts	7	
Total	663	3
Pachmarhi		
Dett R A M C		
Small Arms School	31	
Staff & Depts	10	
Sanitoreum	14	1
Total	55	1
Saugor		
Equitation School	7	
Staff & Depts	4	
Total	11	
Mount Abu		
1st Bn Royal Welch Fusiliers	117	1
2nd Fd Bty R A	5	
Staff & Deptts	6	
Total	128	1
Grand Total C P District	4676	21

Actual Numbers					Ratios Per 1000		
Venereal		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysentery Diarrhoea Colitis & Enteritis	Total admissions	Hospital		Total treated in Barr
Fr	R				Admissions	Average constantly sick	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	1			5	36 76	17 05	95 58
4	2	1	1	21	40 38	12 96	105 76
4	3	1	1	26	39 22	13 67	102 56
				2	64 51	22 90	
				1	71 42	16 42	71 4[illegible]
				3	54 55	17 09	54 5[illegible]
			6	19	162 39	49 05	42 [illegible]
				1	200 00	52 00	400 [illegible]
			6	20	156 25		
14	9	35	57	355	75 91	34 1	

STATION AND UNIT.			Average strength.	Malar[illegible]
				Fr.
1			2	3
Neemuch.				
1st Bn. 3 S. Prs. ...	...	...	474	1
No. 5 Coy. I. H. Corps	..	...	5	...
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...	4	...
	Total	...	483	1
Saugor.				
[illegible] R.	...	...	358	...
	.	...	14	...
	...	..	12	...
	...	...	8	...
	[illegible]	...	392	...
			7	...
				...

296

Jubb[illegible]

F. Bde, R.
R. A...
" ...
R. A. ...
[illegible]pshire R.
[illegible]. Lancers
[illegible]aj. Rif
[illegible]Signals
[illegible]in[illegible] ...
[illegible]pt. Coy. (I. E.)
I. A. V. C.
[illegible]. H. Corps
...
[illegible]ts. ...
To[illegible]

Kamptee.

[illegible]ilts. Regt. ..
[illegible]h Pun. Regt. (P. W. O.) ...
I. H. Corps ...
[illegible]epts. ...

45·87 152·35 162·79 212·12 68·18 80·00 81·08 57·30 138·88 55·15 26·31 50·00 100·00 66·78

3·02 22·42 41·81 17·66 22·43 4·16 6·87 18·70 6·05 42·75 10·00 14·15 178·57 126·21 133·33 90·90 128·76

0·54 22·91 9·23 26·12 70·00 75·00 31·16 39·28 31·62 66·66 32·47

107·14 53·39 66·66 35·79

3 56 3 22 1 26

1 1

2 ... ... 2 ...

Actual Numbers					Ratios Per 1000		
Venereal		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysentery Diarrhoea Colitis & Enteritis	Total admissions	Hospital		Total treated in Barrac[ks]
Fr	R				Admissions	Average constantly sick	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	1			5	36 76	17 05	95 5[illegible]
4	2	1	1	21	40 38	12 96	105 7[illegible]
4	3	1	1	26	39 22	18 67	102 5
				2	64 51	22 90	
				1	71 42	16 42	71 [illegible]
				3	54 55	17 09	54 [illegible]
			6	19	162 39	49 05	42 [illegible]
				1	200 00	52 00	400
						0 21	
			6	20	156 25	0 46	
						0 27	
14	9	35	57	355	75 91	34 1[illegible]	

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 1st October 1927

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

4—Examinations – Promotion

The following extracts from H Q Southern Command No 19928/13/G dated 9 27 are publi hed for guidance

1 The standard of Military knowledge displayed by the majority of officers who ended the recent Junior Officers Course at Poona was remarkably low, especially in ctics and Military Law

2. For instance several officers did not realize what was meant by "Appreciating Situation', or how to set about doing so One, a Captain had no knowledge atever of map reading, and the majority obviously lacked practice in tacti al emes both written and on the ground

3 Moreover, with one or two exceptions no officer had up to date training nuals, properly corrected Some officers were still working on I. T, Vol. II, 1921. ne had corrected copies of T & M Regulations

4 It is hoped that the question of extra instruction to Junior Officers of Services l Departments will receive close attention, and that facilities for R E. and Departntal officers to attend tactical exercises, etc., with units in their stations will be en.

—Examinations – Promotion.

District Note No. 47 current

In sub para (viii) for "I T. Vol II, sec 17 (viii), (ix) and (x)" substitute T. Vol II, sec 13 (17) (viii), (ix) and (x)"

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd)

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount		Percentage Progress	Remarks.
	Kamptee		Rs		
1	Additions and alterations to M. E. S inspection Bungalow ...	Yes	2067	Completed	
2	Reconditioning of Swimming Baths ..	„	766	„	
3	Secret work sanctioned in D. H Q No 6811/7/G S D/28 5 27	„	205	75%	
	Pachmarhi				
1	Surveying Ban Ganga Nala	„	250	60%	
	Nasirabad				
1	Extension to Sergt's Mess B I Lines .	„	4545	Completed	
2	Ration Stand „ .	„	1615	„	
	Ajmere				
	Pucca Drain behind Ind Officers' Quarters .	„	5000	33%	
	Mount Abu.				
	Providing 2 Water tanks at Wells 56 & 59 .	„	400	75%	
	Incinerator in S. & T lines .	„	200	10%	

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 1st October 1927

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

... tions – Promotion.

following extracts from H. Q Southern Command No. 13928/13/G dated ...e published for guidance.

The standard of Military knowledge displayed by the majority of officers who ...the recent Junior Officers' Course at Poona was remarkably low, especially in ...nd Military Law

...or instance several officers did not realize what was meant by "Appreciating ...tion", or how to set about doing so. One, a Captain had no knowledge of map reading, and the majority obviously lacked practice in tactical ...oth written and on the ground.

Moreover, with one or two exceptions, no officer had up to date training properly corrected. Some officers were still working on I. T., Vol. II, 1921. ...corrected copies of T & M. Regulations.

...t is hoped that the question of extra instruction to Junior Officers of Services ...nts will receive close attention, and that facilities for R. E. and Depart- ...fficers to attend tactical exercises, etc., with units in their stations will be

... –Promotion.

...t Note No. 47 current.

...ub-para. (viii) for "I. T. Vol II, sec. 17 (viii), (ix) and (x)" ... ...l. II, sec. 13 (17) (viii), (ix) and (x)"

Unit	Offence.	Sentence	Remarks
Indian Troops			
13th D C O (Bombay) Lancers	1 Using criminal force to his superior officer knowing him to be such	6 months R I. and to be dismissed.	S C M
13th D C. O (Bombay) Lancers	1. Using criminal force to his superior officer knowing him to be such	4 months R I and to be dismissed.	S C M
4th Bn 8th Punjab Regt.	1 Such an offence as is mentioned in clause (f) of Section 31 of the Indian Army Act with intent to cause wrongful loss to a person	6 months R I and to be dismissed and to be placed under stoppages until he has made good the sum of Rs 100/–	S C M
1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers.	1 Writing a threatening letter to an Indian Officer (I A A Section 39 (i)	6 months R I. and to be dismissed	S C M.

180—Leave

Soldiers may be granted leave to Egypt by the competent authority provided their homes are in that country.

Permission from the Government of India is not required in these cases as Egypt is not included in para 883 R A I

(A H Q. letter No A/45048/1 (A. G 11) dated 20 8 27)

181—Legal & Judicial

The Patiala Government have decided not to renew the enactment (Ordinance No II of 1915) which provided special protection to Indian soldiers who are subjects of that State similar to that conferred by the Indian Soldier s Litigation Act, and are reverting to the procedure which existed before the war.

2 His Highness s Government, have however, decided that they are prepared to extend to their subjects serving with the Shanghai Defence Force, the measure of protection afforded by the Indian Soldiers Litigation Act, 1925 (Act IV of 1925) for so long as the present situation in China continues

(Army Headquarters, Adjutant General's Branch letter No A/41935/1 (A G 8), dated 8/9/27)

182—Pay & Allowances

The monthly nerrick rates of pay of Class II followers and other menials in the C. P District for the quarter ending 31st December 1927, are published as an annexure to this Note.

nsions

pamphlets have been compiled by Headquarters Madras District giving ll Funds for relief of distress among various classes of British and Indian d their dependents

The pamphlets show —

(a) Particulars as to amount available in each Fund.
(b) Administration
(c) Who may participate
(d) Channel of submission of recommendations and particulars required with each recommendation

These pamphlets appear to be most useful and it is hoped that each British Unit will take at least one copy of both pamphlets and that Indian Army [illegible] take at least one copy of the pamphlet pertaining to Indian Troops
The charge is annas 4 per copy
Units requiring these publications should forward their demands to [illegible] P. Headquarters by the 20th October 192[illegible] together with annas 4 for each copy

Application has been made for the cost of production of the publications [illegible] by the State If this is sanctioned money received in this connection [illegible] ed

cruiting

been represented to Army Headquarters that the transfer of [illegible] ect from Army Reserve to Class "B" of the Reserve would [illegible] d adversely affect recruiting [illegible] it is generally understood [illegible] gers that the terms offered are 3 years in the Reserve [illegible] 17 years in the Reserve at Rs 4/ per mouth"
Army Headquarters are preparing a leaflet printed in [illegible] rnaculars which will explain the conditions governing transfer [illegible] of the Reserve
Sufficient copies will be furnished to Recruiting Officers [illegible] the use of all Recruiting Parties
(A G in India's No A/44035/2 (A G 6) dated 2[illegible])

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S [illegible]

individual to another appointment, where an officer was taken from his own appoin[illegible] ment, and was attached to another formation to perform duties in connection wi[illegible] that formation, the location of which became for the time being, that officer [illegible] Headquarters.

The intention of the revised travelling allowance rules issued under Army Instruct[illegible] (India) 573 of 1924, where merely to bring the rules on the military side into li[illegible] with those on the civil side so far as possible and it was never intended to depart fro[illegible] any general or fundamental principles that had hitherto governed the grant [illegible] travelling and daily allowances"

186—Equipment

Reference Annexure to District Note No. 163 current
In para 3 (c) for "D A. D. O. S of Commands" please read "D. A. D O. S Commands"

(Q. M. G's. No 836/Q 13 dated 1 9-27)

187—Horses & Cattle.

Reference A. H Q letter No 39715/Q 15, dated 19 8-27, [illegible] annexure to this note, the situation as regards horses in the units in [illegible] is as under —

Unit.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Mhow.			
H Q 27th F. Bde , R A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21st F Bty., R. A	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21th " "	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
37th " "	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
47th " "	137	[illegible]	[illegible]
Nasirabad			
22nd F. Bde R A	108	11	[illegible]
Jubbulpore.			
H Q 26th F Bde, R A.	11	5	[illegible]
40th F Bty. R A.	144	7	[illegible]
48th " "	145	25	[illegible]
71st " "	143	12	[illegible]
13th D C O. Lancers	418	70	19
[illegible] Div Sig including	56	11	...

Staff ... authority provided ... required in these cases as Egypt ... G 11) dated 20 8 27)

... renew the enactment (Ordinance ... Indian soldiers who are subjects ... Soldier's Litigation Act, and are ... ided that they are pre- ... Force, the ... 25 (Act IV ... (A. G 8),

ANALYSIS OF DISEASE OF ADMITTED CASES, DURING AUGUST 1927.

	Horses	*Mules.*
ver Simple	10	1
iest and Catarrhal disease	2	1
bdominal and Colic	19	...
in disease	2	2
seases of foot, corn, etc	...	...
ie Eye.	...	...
ontusion	13	3
ounds	29	13
alls	1	...
racture	...	1
prain	10	3
ther diseases	24	4
Total ...	110	28

Appi
by th
ed.

cruiting.

s been represe
ect from Army Reserve to

a
4

Army Headquarters are prepar
rnaculars, which will explain the
of the Reserve.
sufficient copies will be furnishe
the use of all Recruiting Parti
(A. G. in India's No A/440

QUAR

y Allow

owing
ountin
to the

individual to another appointment, where an officer was taken from his own appoint ment, and was attached to another formation to perform duties in connection with that formation, the location of which became for the time being, that officers Headquarters.

The intention of the revised travelling allowance rules issued under Army Instruction (India) 573 of 1924, where merely to bring the rules on the military side into line with those on the civil side so far as possible, and it was never intended to depart from any general or fundamental principles that had hitherto governed the grant of travelling and daily allowances"

186—Equipment.

Reference Annexure to District Note No 163 current

In para 3 (c) for "D. A. D. O. S of Commands" please read 'D. A. D O. S in Commands".

(Q M, G's. No. 836/Q 13 dated 1-9-27)

C M.

187—Horses & Cattle.

Reference A. H Q letter No 39715/Q 15, dated 19 8-27, annexure to this note, the situation as regards horses in the units in is as under —

Unit.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Mhow.			
H Q 27th F Bde, R. A.			
21st F Bty, R. A			
24th " "			
37th " "			
47th " "	13[illegible]		
Nasirabad			
22nd F Bde R A	108	11	
Jubbulpore.			
H Q 26th F Bde R A.	11	5	
40th F Bty. R A	144	7	
48th " "	145	25	
71st " "	143	12	
13th D C O. Lancers	418	70	19
4th Ind. Div Sig including Dett at Mhow	56	11	·

authority provided
St
required in these cases as Egypt
G. 11) dated 20 8 27)
renew the enactment (Ordinance
dian soldiers who are subjects
dier's Litigation Act, and are
ded that they are pre-
Force, the
(Act IV
(A. G 8),

ANALYSIS OF DISEASE OF ADMITTED CASES, DURING AUGUST 1927.

		Horses	Mules.
ever Simple ...	... ...	10	1
,st and Catarrhal disease	... ...	2	1
bdominal and Colic ...	... ...	19	...
disease ...	... ...	2	2
Diseases of foot, corn, etc	... ...	...	.
Eye. ...	... ...	...	...
ontusion ...	... ...	13	3
wounds ...	.. ...	29	13
	... ...	1	...
Fracture ...	. ...	...	1
...	...	10	3
Other diseases ...	... ...	24	4
	Total ...	110	28

1.
Appl
e by th
ided.

has been represe
direct from Army Reserve to
and adversely affect recruiting be
illagers that the terms offered a
and 7 years in the Reserve at Rs. 4
Army Headquarters are prepar
vernaculars, which will explain the
of the Reserve.
Sufficient copies will be furnished
the use of all Recruiting Partie
(A. G. in India's No A/440

QUART

mily Allow

following
Accountan
to the
nitted

individual to another appointment, where an officer was taken from his own appoi ment, and was attached to another formation to perform duties in connection wi that formation, the location of which became for the time being, that office Headquarters.

The intention of the revised travelling allowance rules issued under Army Instructi (India) 573 of 1924, where merely to bring the rules on the military side into l with those on the civil side so far as possible, and it was never intended to depart fro any general or fundamental principles that had hitherto governed the grant travelling and daily allowances."

186—Equipment.

Reference Annexure to District Note No. 163 current.

In para 3 (c) for "D. A. D. O. S of Commands" please read "D. A. D. O. S. *Commands*".

(Q. M. G's, No. 836/Q.13 dated 1-9-27).

C. M.

187—Horses & Cattle.

Reference A. H. Q letter No. 39715/Q. 15, dated 19-8-27, annexure to this note, the situation as regards horses in the units in is as under :—

Unit.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Mhow.			
H. Q 27th F. Bde., R. A. ...			
21st F. Bty., R. A. ...			
24th " " ..			
37th " " ..			
47th " " ...	13[illegible]		
Nasirabad.			
22nd F. Bde R. A. ..	108	11	
Jubbulpore.			
H. Q. 26th F. Bde. R. A. ...	11	5	
40th F. Bty. R. A. ...	144	7	
48th " " ...	145	25	
71st " " ..	143	12	
13th D. C. O. Lancers ...	418	70	19
4th Ind. Div Sig: including Dett: at Mhow	56	11	...

Stf ... authority provided ... required in these cases as Egypt ... G. 11.) dated 20-8-27.) ... renew the enactment (Ordinance ... Indian soldiers who are subjects ... dier's Litigation Act, and are ... ded that they are pre- ... Force, the ... (Act IV ... (A. G. 8),

ANALYSIS OF DISEASE OF ADMITTED CASES, DURING AUGUST 1927.

			Horses	*Mules.*
ever Simple ...	...	...	10	1
hest and Catarrhal disease	...	...	2	1
lominal and Colic ...	...	.:	19	...
in disease ...	...	...	2	2
iseases of foot, corn, etc	..	...	...	
ne Eye. ...	...	...	...	...
ntusion ...	...	..	13	3
ounds ...	.	...	29	13
ls	...	. .	1	...
racture ...	.	...	.	1
prain ...		...	10	3
other diseases ...		...	24	4
	Total	...	110	28

Appl
e by th
ided.

ecruiting.

has been represe
lirect from Army Reserve to
and adversely affect recruiting be
llagers that the terms offered
and 7 years in the Reserve at Rs 4
Army Headquarters are prepar
vernaculars, which will explain the
of the Reserve
Sufficient copies will be furnishe
or the use of all Recruiting Parti
(A G. in India's No A/140

QUAR

aily Allow

following
Accountan
rior to the
ed

...nimals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of August 1927.

Corps.	Cause of death or destruction.				Total casualties		Remarks
	Fracture radius				Died	Destroyed	
	MULE.						
...rd M T. Coy. (L E) Jubbulpore	1	...	...		...	1	
Total .	1	.	..	..	..	1	

*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together

Expenditure on Hired Transport

for the month of August 1927.

Station	Mds lifted by Govt Tr	Mds lifted by Regtl Tr	Hired Transport. Bread.					Relief movements	Fighting services.	Total
			Bread.	Water	Amb	Stores	M. E. S			
	Mds.	Mds	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p
Mhow	13831	10203	95 10 0	Nil	Nil	38 5 0	20 2 0	Nil	Nil	154 1 0
Nasirabad	Nil	5670	11 10 0	60 0 0	39 0 0	246 12 2	61 2 0	Nil	78 2 2	496 10 4
Mount Abu	6136	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	376 10 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	376 10 0
Ajmere	Nil	228	Nil	Nil	2 0 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	78 6 4	80 6 4
Nowgong	Nil	Nil	Nil	25 3 0	Nil	2 4 5	Nil	Nil	Nil	27 7 5
Neemuch	Nil	763	Nil	352 10 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	352 10 0
Jubbulpore	70840	15761	Nil	Nil	Nil	629 6 0	207 0 0	Nil	Nil	836 6 0
Kamptee	Nil	14800	87 3 0	486 5 0	104 10 0	26 14 9	Nil	Nil	Nil	705 0 9
Pachmarhi	Nil	Nil	25 3 0	39 6 0	62 0 0	235 7 4	23 14 0	235 0 0	Nil	620 14 4
Saugor	Nil	2000	Nil	Nil	54 4 0	123 2 0	96 8 0	Nil	Nil	273 14 0

191—Transport

Expenditure on Hired Transport.

for the month of August 1927.

Station	Mds lifted by Govt Tr	Mds lifted by Pegtl Tr	Hired Transport					Relief movements	Fighting services.	Total
			Bread.	Water	Amb	Stores.	M. E. S			
	Mds	Mds	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a. p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs. a. p	Rs a p	Rs a. p.
Mhow	13831	10203	95 10 0	Nil	Nil	38 5 0	20 2 0	Nil	Nil	154 1 0
Nasirabad	Nil	5670	11 10 0	60 0 0	39 0 0	246 12 2	61 2 0	Nil	78 2 2	496 10 4
Mount Abu	6136	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	376 10 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	376 10 0
Ajmere	Nil	228	Nil	Nil	2 0 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	78 6 4	80 6 4
Nowgong	Nil	Nil	Nil	25 3 0	Nil	- 4 5	Nil	Nil	Nil	27 7 5
Neemuch	Nil	763	Nil	352 10 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	352 10 0
Jubbulpore	70840	15761	Nil	Nil	Nil	629 6 0	207 0 0	Nil	Nil	836 6 0
Kamptee	Nil	14800	87 3 0	486 5 0	104 10 0	26 14 9	Nil	Nil	Nil	705 0 9
Pachmarhi	Nil	Nil	25 3 0	39 6 0	62 0 0	235 7 4	23 14 0	235 0 0	Nil	620 14 4
Saugor	Nil	2000	Nil	Nil	54 4 0	123 2 0	96 8 0	Nil	Nil	273 14 0

Annexure to C. P District Note No. 187 current.

No 33715/Q-15.
A. H. Q.
Simla, the 19-8-27.

Headquarters,

Northern Command

r No 22073/164/Q 8 dated 26-5-27

situation in regard to old age horses in units is fully realized at Army rters, and steps are being taken to purchase extra horses to replace the excess f such animals In addition to such special measures as the importation of ses, the situation should be dealt with on a command and not on a unit basis, as the authorised percentage of wastage for the whole command is not castings in excess of the authorised percentage in particular units should be d, by making a saving in other units in which the number of old age animals able.

Remount and veterinary castings should be kept down to a minimum in all d, in those units in which the proportion of old age animals is excessive, old als should be cast as freely as possible so long as there is an undue propor- nimals fifteen years old and over in the unit It is not considered le to lay down a percentage for each of the three different classes of wastage, y, Remount or old and worn out each unit must therefore be treated on its

In view of the above, old age castings should be increased at discretion in which has an undue proportion of over age animals by making a correspond- ction in other units where the number of old animals is below the average.

(Sd) Walter Leslie, Maj. Genl.

Deputy Quartermaster General in India

y for information and guidance to —

HEADQUARTERS,	Eastern	Command	Naini Tal.
"	Western	"	Quetta.
"	Southern	"	Poona.

194—Leave

Grant of furlough to the United Kingdom to British regimental ranks whose units are due to leave India

"There is no objection to the grant of furlough to the United Kingdom under the provisions of para 923, Regulations for the Army in India to British Regimental ranks whose units are due to leave India, provided the soldier is willing to transfer to another unit of the same arm of the service remaining in India, *and that the transfer is effected before the soldier proceeds on leave*

Such transfers will be carried out in accordance with the procedure laid down in para 282, King's Regulations and sanctioned by the District or Independent Brigade Commander under para 290 (x) King's Regulations

In the case of warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men of the Royal Artillery who are due to return home in the cadre establishment of their unit within two years of the probable date of departure on leave—all applications for furlough ex-India will be submitted to A H Q for consideration "

(A H Q No A 45332/1 (A. G 11) dated 27 9 27)

195—Medical

Table showing the summary of sickness in the Army of India British and Indian Troops during the month of August 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note

196—Medical

Statement showing the incidence of disease British and Indian Troops during the month of August 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note

197—Organization

Advance amendment to Regulations for the Army in India para 547 B is published below

547 B Regimental Conferences—A regimental conference will be held annually at the headquarters of the Cavalry regiment at each group centre and the headquarters of each Indian infantry and pioneer training battalion, and will be attended by one British officer normally the Commanding Officer, from each unit of the group or regiment as the case may be

Normally these conferences will be held on the conclusion of the collective training period, and will be arranged, when possible to coincide with training of reservists

The date proposed for a conference will be communicated through the usual channel to Army Headquarters for publication in India Army Orders at least [illegible]
advanc[illegible]
regime[illegible]
ments [illegible]
of the [illegible]
endors[illegible]

e period for which daily allowance may be claimed will be such as to enable attending the conference to be present for two consecutive working days. argers will not be taken.

(A. H. Q., A G's. Branch No A/42804/6 (A. G. 2) dated 12/9/1927.)

ay & Allowances

ference the Annexure page 318 of District Note No. 182 current.
nder Jubbulpore insert —
"Weighman ... ... Rs. 13/0/0 p. m "

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

ccounts—*Cowasji Fund.*

ie balance sheet of the Cowasji Charitable Fund for the quarter ending 30th ber 1927 is published below :—

.	Receipts.	Rs. a. p.	Date.	Expenditure.	Rs. a. p.
	Balance credit as per D. N. No. 133 current.	243 12 6		NIL. Balance credit.	243 12 6
	Total ..	243 12 6		Total ...	243 12 6

inance Budget.

e progress report on minor works for the month of August 1927 is published nnexure to this Note.

Transport-Sea.

M. G's letter No. 50696/1/Q. M. G 2, dated 29th September 1927, regarding rage of Troop's Blankets on Transports is published for information :—

Storage of Troops' Blankets on Transports.

has been decided that ... ar to prevent the substitution s' blankets for s
The blankets w ... to embarkation, p ... to and stowed on b ... nvenient under the barkation Commandant, concerned, care being taken to ensure that e for redistribution to the men on the day prior to disembarkation.

British Other Ranks.

	Effects of Heat	Local Injuries.	Deaths.
Peshawar .	2 2	3·0	0 55
Kohat ...	..		* 4 83
Rawalpindi	0 2	* 5 9	0 20
Lahore ..	0 7	* 5 0	0 14
Waziristan .	..	* 3 1	...
ORTHERN COMMAND	0 8	* 4·6	0 29
Baluchistan ..	...	3 8	.
Zhob Brigade ..	...	..	
Sind Brigade ...	.	2·3	* 0 77
WESTERN COMMAND		3 2	0 25
United Provinces	...	3 6	0 13
Delhi Brigade ...	..	5 0	...
Lucknow District	.	* 7 7	..
Presy. and Assam	...	4·2	...
EASTERN COMMAND		* 4 9	0 06
Central Provinces	* 0 2	* 6 6	* 0 42
Poona	...	* 6 5	...
Bombay ..	* 0 6	3 8	...
Madras ...		* 6 5	* 0 32
SOUTHERN COMMAND	* 0 1	* 6 2	* 0 19
Burma ...	...	5 0	* 0·55
ALL INDIA	0 3	* 5·1	0 20

Figures * indicate an

British Other Ranks

	Effects of Heat	Local Injuries	Deaths
Peshawar	2 2	3 0	0 55
Kohat			† 4 83
Rawalpindi	0 2	† 5 9	0 20
Lahore	0 7	† 5 0	0 14
Waziristan		† 3 1	
NORTHERN COMMAND	0 8	† 4 6	0 29
Baluchistan		3 8	
Zhob Brigade			
Sind Brigade		2 3	† 0 77
WESTERN COMMAND		3 2	0 25
United Provinces		3 6	0 13
Delhi Brigade		5 0	
Lucknow District		† 7 7	
Presy and Assam		4 2	
EASTERN COMMAND		† 4 9	0 06
Central Provinces	† 0 2	† 6 6	† 0 1[illegible]
Poona		† 6 5	
Bombay	† 0 6	3 8	
Madras		† 6 5	† 0 32
SOUTHERN COMMAND	† 0 1	† 6 [illegible]	† 0 1[illegible]
Burma		5 0	† [illegible] 55
ALL INDIA	0 3	† 5 1	0 [illegible]0

Figures † indicate an

British Other Ranks

	Effects of Heat	Local Injuries	Deaths
war	2 2	3 0	0 55
Kohat			* 4 83
alpindi	0 2	* 5 9	0 20
ahore	0 7	* 5 0	0 14
aziristan		* 3 1	
COMMAND	0 8	* 4 6	0 29
aluchistan		3 8	
ob Brigade			
d Brigade		2 3	* 0 77
WESTERN COMMAND		3 2	0 25
United Provinces		3 6	0 13
Delh Brigade		5 0	
ucknow District		* 7 7	
resy. and Assam		4 2	
ASTERN COMMAND		* 4 9	0 06
Central Provinces	* 0 2	* 6 6	* 0 42
oona		* 6 5	
Bombay	* 0 6	3 8	
Madras		* 6 5	* 0 32
OUTHERN COMMAND	* 0 1	* 6 2	* 0 11
a		5 0	* 0 55
ALL INDIA	0 3	* 5 1	0 20

Figures * indicate an

' IN INDIA.

ıg the month of August 1927.

RATIO PER 1,000 OF STRENGTH.

	Admissions Special Diseases							
	Dysentery and Diarrhoea.	Enteric.	Dengue	Sandfly fever.	Minor Septic Diseases.	Effects of Heat	Local Injuries.	Deaths.
·1	1 6	...	...	3 7	5·1	0·6	3 8	0 24
...	2 9	.	...	5 6	3 7	..	1 5	0 21
1	3 5	0 2	.	0 6	3 6	...	3 3	...
	1 3	0 1	...	0 6	3 3	...	2·6	0 07
2	2·4	0 1	.	2·4	1 6	...	4 1	...
1	2 2	0 1	...	2 2	3 5	0 1	3 3	0 10
..	8 1	.		.	1 6	...	2·6	...
	4 3	...	..	1 2	0 7		.	0 24
.	4 0	...	..		2 4	...	1 6	
...	6 6	...	.	0·3	1·5	..	1 8	0 06
2	1 9	...	...	1 0	2 6	..	2 4	0 34
7	1 4	.		1 7	2 8	...	5 2	0 35
·3	2 6	...	.	..	4 0		3·4	...
.	2 4	...	4 9		5 4	..	2 9	...
3	2·1	..	0 4	0 7	3 3	..	3 1	0 22
6	4 7	..		0 2	5 0		3 9	0 16
2	5·1	0·1	0 2	0 2	1 7	...	2 7	0 29
...	3 0			1 3	2 6	.	1·7	...
8	2 9	0 3	0 5	..	3 4	.	4·9	...
0 4	1 4	0 1	0 2	0 3	3 0	...	3 3	0·18
0 5	3·2	0 3	7 4		4·2	...	2 9	0 27
	3·2	0 1	0 3	1·3	3 1	0 1	3 0	0·13

STATION AND UNI	RATIOS PER 1000.		
	Hospital.		Total treated in Barracks.
	Admissions.	Average constantly sick.	
1	10	11	12
Mhow.			
s, 27th F. Bde. R. A. ...	71 48	90 00	...
d. Bty. R. A. ...	66 22	35 03	59 60
, " "	75·30	36·19	68 02
, " "	74·38	59·75	57 02
, " "	76 92	44·40	97 90
n. West Yorks. R. ...	80 84	45 49	164·17
. A. M C. ...	...	8 62	...
Depts.	...	...	31 25
	76·56	45 51	118 25
Jubbulpore.			
s. 26th F. Bde R. A. ...	100 00	10 00	..
d. Bty. R. A. ...	42 68	42 68	121·95
" "	28 85	32 88	93 95
. Bty. R. A	42 85	32 71	157·14
. Signals	78 70	52 77	194·44
d. Divl. Sigls. ...	54·54	53 09	218·18
mpshire Regt. ...	45 16	24·29	165·62
. A. M. C. ...	50 00	56·50	...
nd Depts.	40 00	6·40	...
	48·32	25 02	155 35
Kamptee			
. Wilts. R.	98·84	39 51	288 83
R. A. M. C.	166·06	16 66	...
Depts.	...	...	...
	98·61	39·12	284·45

IN INDIA

ıg the month of August 1927

RATIO PER 1 000 OF STRENGTH

	Admissions Special Diseases							
	Dysentery and Diarrhoea	Enteric	Dengue	Sandfly fever	Minor Septic Diseases	Effects of Heat	Local Injuries	Deaths
1	1 6			3 7	5 1	0 6	3 8	0 24
	2 9			5 6	3 7		1 5	0 21
1	3 5	0 2		0 6	3 6		3	
	1 3	0 1		0 6	3 3		2 6	0 07
2	2 4	0 1		2 4	1 6		4 1	
1	2 2	0 1		2 2	3 5	0 1	3 3	0 10
	8 1				1 6		2 6	
	4 3			1 2	0 7			0 24
	4 0				2 4		1 6	
	6 6			0 3	1 5		1 8	0 06
2	1 9			1 0	2 6		2 4	0 34
7	1 4			1 7	2 8		5 2	0 35
3	2 8				4 0		3 4	
	2 4		4 9		5 4		2 9	
3	2 1		0 4	0 7	3 3		3 1	0 22
6	4 7			0 2	5 0		3 9	0 16
2	5 1	0 1	0 2	0 5	1 7		2 7	0 29
	3 0			1 3	2 6		1 7	
8	2 9	0 3	0 5		3 4		4 9	
0 4	1 4	0 1	0 2	0 3	3 0		3 3	0 18
0	1 2	0 3	7 4		4 2		2 [illegible]	0 27
	3 2	0 1	0 3	1 3	2 1	0 1	3 0	0 13

STATION AND UN	RATIOS PER 1000. Hospital, Admissions.	Average constantly sick.	Total treated in Barracks.
1	10	11	12
Mhow.			
., 27th F. Bde. R. A. ...	71·48	90·00	...
d. Bty. R. A. ...	66·22	35·03	59·60
" "	75·30	36·19	68·02
" "	74·38	59·75	57·02
" "	76·92	44·40	97·90
" "	80·84	45·49	164·17
n. West Yorks. R. ...	...	8·62	...
R. A. M. C. ...	...	...	31·25
Depts.	...	...	...
	76·56	45·51	118·25
Jubbulpore.			
s. 26th F. Bde. R. A. ...	100·00	10·00	...
d. Bty. R. A. ...	42·68	42·68	121·95
" "	28·85	32·88	93·95
. Bty. R. A.... ...	42·85	32·71	157·14
. Signals	78·70	52·77	194·44
d. Divl. Sigls. ...	54·54	53·09	216·18
mpshire Regt. ...	45·16	24·29	165·62
R. A. M. C. ...	50·00	56·50	...
nd Depts.	40·00	6·40	...
	48·32	35·02	155·35
Kamptee.			
., Wilts. R.	98·84	39·51	288·83
R. A. M. C.	166·66	16·66	...
Depts.	...	...	...
	98·61	39·12	284·45

Actual Numbers					Ratios per 1000		
Venereal		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysentery Diarrhoea Colitis & Enteritis	Total admissions	Hospital		Total treated in Barracks
Fr	R				Admissions	Average constantly sick	
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1		1		9	69 76	19 53	108 52
1	1			50	91 40	27 75	124 31
2	1	1		59	86 38	25 93	120 06
							66 66
							100 00
							[illegible]0 00
			.	1	14[illegible] 85	[illegible]7 14	
				1	90 [illegible]1	17 27	
			1	7	[illegible] 85	30 96	219 31
			1	7	8[illegible] [illegible]0	[illegible]8 25	200 00
8	8	24	34	336	71 29	37 12	1[illegible]9 77

1		
Neemuch.		
1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers	...	...
No. 5 Coy. I. H. Corps	..	...
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...
	Total	...
Saugor.		
2nd Bn. 16th Punjab R.	...	...
Equitation School ...	...	..
No 5 Coy. I. H. Corps.	...	..
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...
	Total	...
Nowgong.		
Dett. 1/11th Sikh Regt.	...	...
Staff & Depts. ...	...	...
	Total	...
Nasirabad.		
22nd F. Bty R A.	...	...
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	...	...
10/6th Rajputana Rifles	...	...
10/4th Bombay Grenadiers	...	...
No 5 Coy I. H.	...	...
Staff & Depts.	...	..
	Total	..
Ajmer.		
10/4th Bombay Grenadiers	...	...
Staff & Depts.	...	...
	Total	...
Pachmarhi.		
Small Arms School ...	...	...
Dett 1/11th Sikh Regt. (K. G. O.)	...	..
Dett. 1/15th Punjabis Regt.	...	...
No. 5 Coy I. H. Corps	...	...
Staff & Depts ...	...	...
	Total	...
Mount Abu.		
I. A. S. C. (Indian)	...	...
No. 5 Coy. I. H. Corps	...	...
Staff & Depts. ...	...	
	Total	...

Actual Numbers					Ratios Per 1000.		
Venereal.		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases.	Dysentery Diarrhoea, Colitis & Enteritis.	Total admissions.	Hospital.		Tot trea in Barra
Fr.	R.				Admissions.	Average constantly sick.	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	1[illegible]
1	...	1	...	9	69·76	19·53	108·[illegible]
1	1	...	...	50	91·40	27 75	124·[illegible]
...	...	...	..	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
2	1	1	...	59	86 38	25 93	120·[illegible]
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
..	...	...	...	...	...	...	66·[illegible]
...	...	...	...	...	..	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100 [illegible]
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60·[illegible]
...	...	...	...	1	142·85	27·14	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	1	90·91	17·27	
...	...	...	1	7	95·85	30·96	219·[illegible]
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	1	7	87·50	28·25	200·[illegible]
8	8	24	34	336	71·29	37·12	159 7

STATION AND UNIT.	Average strength	Mal
		Fr.
1	2	3
Neemuch.		
1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers	453	...
No. 5 Coy. I. H. Corps	5	...
Staff & Depts.	4	...
Total ..	462	...
Saugor.		
2nd Bn. 16th Punjab R.	396	3
Equitation School	21	...
No 5 Coy. I H. Corps.	12	...
Staff & Depts.	9	.
Total ..	438	3
Nowgong.		
Dett. 1/11th Sikh Regt.	7	...
Staff & Depts.	3	...
Total .	10	..
Nasirabad.		
22nd F Bty R A.	20	...
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	20	...
10/6th Rajputana Rifles	904	...
10/4th Bombay Grenadiers	...	...
No 5 Coy I. H.	20	...
Staff & Depts.	10	...
Total .	974	...
Ajmer.		
10/4th Bombay Grenadiers	1083	...
Staff & Depts.	9	...
Total ..	1092	..
Pachmarhi.		
Small Arms School	11	...
Dett 1/11th Sikh Regt. (K. G. O) . . .	10	...
Dett 1/15th Punjabis Regt . ..	70	3
No. 5 Coy I. H. Corps	7	...
Staff & Depts	2	.
Total . .	100	3
Mount Abu.		
I A S C. (Indian)	20	
No 5 Coy. I. H. Corps		
Staff & Depts. ...		

Actual Numbers						Ratios per 1000.		
	Venereal.		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysentery Diarrhoea, Colitis & Enteritis.	Total admissions.	Hospital.		Total treated in Barracks.
R.	Fr.	R.				Admissions.	Average constantly sick.	
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
...	1	...	2	1	15	33·11	16·60	57·39
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
.1	·1	...	2	1	15	32·47	16 28	56 28
1	...	...	4	...	13	32 82	16 61	108 58
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	..	...	...	..	.	...	...	...
1	...	...	4	...	13	29·66	15·02	98 17
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...
...	...	...			...	...	...	...
1	...	...	...	...	1	50·00	8·00	200 00
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5·00	350·00
13	1	...	4	4	45	49 71	15·38	146·01
...	..	...	...	...	...	...		...
...	...	...	...	...	1	50 00	16 50	...
1	...	...	...	...	1	100·00	13 00	...
15	1	...	4	4	49	50 31	16·19	146·51
1	3	...	7	3	32	9 54	9 74	47·09
...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	..
1	3	..	7	3	32	29 30	9 66	46·70
...	...	...	...	...	1	90 90	40·90	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10 00	...
1	...	...	1	...	5	71·42	17 42	285·71
...	...	...	...	...	1	142 85	60 00	571·42
...			...	...	...		...	..
1	...	...	1		7	70 00	21 90	240·00
1	...	...	...	...	2	100 00	17 50	400 05
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
1	...	...	...	...	2	80·00	14 00	320 00
	10	4	34	33	255	40 94	17·51	96 82

Serial No	Name of work	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount		Percentage progress	Remarks.
	Mhow.		Rs.		
1	Raising parapet walls in arches in upper floor of No. 5 Barrack Connaught Barracks ..	Yes	215	Completed	
2	Alterations to Old Court House Buildings	"	1023	"	
3	Improvements to Water Supply I H C Lines .	"	1574	"	
4	Inner roof in Shell Store 47th F Battery R A	"	339	"	
5	Certain improvements to irrigation room in B. M H	"	428	60%	
6	Alteration to the North Verandah of old Garrison Cells for providing additional accommodation for the personnel of the Indian platoon B I lines	"	637	80%	
7	Provision of taps in kitchen of British Married soldiers Qrs in all B T Barracks	"	1480	75%	
8	Two additional hydrants one in B M H. and other in B. M H II .	"	149	Completed	
9	2 bed boilers in B M. H Section I. ..	"	89	50%	
10	Plate racks, Cupboards and sink with water taps in dining rooms . Barracks Nos 2 and 5 Wellesley Bks	"	1462	25%	
11	Dining Hall for Hindus and Mohomedans Indian Military Hospital .	"	3161	25%	
	Khandwa				
1	Making thief proof 4 windows and 2 doors Building No. 5 M.T. Coy	"	225	Completed	
2	Providing wooden benches for work shop No 7 M T. Coy. ...	"	280	"	
	Neemuch.				
	...n floors & pegs in 17 main rooms of Md. Qrs· No 86 Block	"	632	"	
	...re platform & incinerator 1/3rd Sikh Pioneer Lines ..	"	261	"	
	...w pattern lavage unit in I Mily Hospital .	"	85	"	
	...emarcating class A land ..	"	1050	5%	

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—*(Contd)*.

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.		Percentage Progress	Remarks.
	Jubbulpore.		Rs		
1	30 Yards Range in R F A Lines.	Yes	1450	Completed	
2	30 " " in I C Lines	"	1050	"	
3	Fly proofing all cookhouses and laders in Hugh Rose Barracks	"	2000	15%	
4	Manure platforms and incinerators in I I Outram Lines	"	813	...	Sites selected.
5	Manure platforms and incinerators R A Roberts Barracks	"	4504	...	Sites selected.
6	Iron barred windows, doors and gates to Cantonment Office	"	490	5%	
7	Dome covers to two wells in Napier Lines	"	400	2%	
	Kamptee				
1	Additions and alterations to M E. S inspection Bungalow	"	2067	Completed.	
2	Reconditioning of Swimming Baths	"	766	"	
3	Secret work sanctioned in D. H Q No 0811/7/G S D/28 5 27	"	205	"	
	Pachmarhi.				
1	Surveying Bainganga Nallah	"	250	80%	
	Nasirabad				
1	Extension to Sergeants Mess B I Lines	"	4545	Completed	
2	Ration Stand "	"	1615	"	
3	Covering the well in the compound of the Officers Mess B I Lines	"	151	"	
4	Renewing the well covering No 37 R A Lines	"	30	"	
	Ajmere				
1	Provision Pucca Drain behind I. O's Quarters	"	5000	60%	
2	Electrification of Br Officers Mess and quarters	"	3100	..	Electric stores partly [illegible]
	Mount A[illegible]				
1	[illegible]				

Annexure to C P. District Note No 202 current

esolution No 51-III Government of India, Army Department dated Simla 27, to the Quartermaster General in India

cale of baggage admissible to chaplains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establish- when appointed for duty on Transports

In amplification of the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 5-A-II, the 1st January 1927, I am directed to say that the scale of baggage admissible plains of the Indian Ecclesiastical Establishment when appointed for duty on orts, for conveyance by land and sea, will be as follows:—

Chaplains with over 12 years service	18 cwts.
Chaplains with over 7 and up to 12 years	15 "
Chaplains with 7 years service or less	10 "

Chaplains will be allowed the actual cost of conveying their baggage within this by passenger train for journeys not undertaken by troop train".

The following li t of headings is issued in amplification of that order I intended as a rough gui le onl), but it will be of assi tance to Command Hea when writing their report to Army Headquarters if they adhered to generally

1 *General Considerations*—Under this heading should be included the following —

(a) General considera ions which have affected training—abnormal d e g reliefs transport shortage etc or increased facilities
(l) Direction of training —preparation of schemes etc.
(c) Attachments to other arms
(d) Scouts and intelligence personnel
(e) Umpiring
(f) Night operations
(g) Anti gas Anti-aircraft and anti tank etc training
(h) Administrative training
etc etc etc

Note —It is being sugge ted to Army Headquarters that the India Army Order be amended to include 'Admini trative Training" as a separate heading

Headings 3-7 as in tl e India Army Order
8 Summary —This should be divided into two parts —
(a) Tactical
(b) Admini trative

and will include any special reports called for and recommendations and sugges Commanders wish to make, which have not already been included in the body of report or in appendices

P. L HANBURY,
General Sta

ADJUTANT GENERAL S BRANCH.

Dress

ess Regulations, India, 1926 are being amended as follows —

ra 46

For the existing paragraph read —

" Sword knots—Worn loose in all orders of dre by mounted offi viz General Officers, Staff officers and officers of mou service Field officers and Adjutants of all services and permanently in command of companies of Infantry O officers will wear the sword knot neatly coiled round the of tl e sword"

Q M G. in India's No 1667/1/Q -12 dated 7 10 1927).

-Judicial

n column 1 of C. P. District Note No 179 of 1927, for "47th Fld. Bty. R A." "37th Fld Bty. R. A."

-Spec & Misc.

A reference was recently made to Sub Assistant Surgeons of the I. M. D. ring whether they were desirous of subscribing to the Postal Life Insurance l.

Army Headquarters now intimate that the Rules of the above Fund will not it Sub Assistant Surgeons to become subscribers thereto.

This Note will be brought to the notice of all Sub Assistant Surgeons.

(A. H Q, No A/45100/1 (A. G.-13) dated 15-10 1927).

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

-Accommodation

The Government of India have decided that officers of the Australian Military ces attached to the Indian Army will pay rent in accordance with paragraphs 47 8 of the Regulations for the M. E S, as modified by Army Instruction (India) B-28 of 1927.

2. In calculating the rent payable, the salary of these officers should be held to ude their Indian Allowance.

(G. of I. A. D No. 1389/1/Q M. G. 3 dated 7-10-27).

ANALYSIS OF DISEASES OF ADMITTED CASES, DURING SEPTEMBER 1927.

			Horses.	*Mules.*
Fever Simple ...	...	...	20	1
Chest and Catarrhal disease.	...	...	2	...
Abdominal and Colic ...	...	...	19	4
Skin disease ...	...	...	...	...
Diseases of foot, corn, etc.	...	...	1	...
The Eye. ...	...	...	...	...
Contusion ...	...	...	10	2
Wounds ...	...	...	28	11
Galls .	...	...	4	1
Fracture ...	...	...	2	1
Sprain ...	..	...	5	...
Other diseases ...	...	...	29	6
	Total	...	120	26

211—Transport.

Expenditure on Hired Transport.

For the month of September 1927.

Station	Mds lifted by Cort Tr.	Mds. lifted by Regtl. Tr.	Hired Transport: Bread.	Hired Transport: Water.	Hired Transport: Amb	Hired Transport: Stores.	Hired Transport: M. E. S.	Relief move-ments	Fighting services.	Total
	Mds.	Mds.	Rs. a. p	Rs a. p	Rs a. p	Rs a. p	Rs a. p	Rs. a. p	Rs. a. p	Rs a. p.
Mhow	17082	7106	90 0 0	Nil	Nil	31 14 0	104 15 0	Nil	Nil	226 13 0
Nasirabad	Nil	3277	11 4 0	60 0 0	39 0 0	164 3 0	34 13 0	Nil	78 8 6	387 12 6
Mount Abu	5812	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	317 13 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	317 13 0
Ajmer	Nil	145	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	64 9 10	64 9 10
Nowgong	Nil	Nil	Nil	24 6 0	Nil	2 12 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	27 2 0
Neemuch	Nil	1073	Nil	341 4 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	341 1 0
Jubbulpore	11726	15174	Nil	Nil	Nil	939 11 0	427 13 6	Nil	Nil	1367 8 6
Kamptee	Nil	21710	83 6 0	470 10 0	105 0 0	35 11 6	189 6 0	Nil	Nil	884 1 6
Pachmarhi	Nil	Nil.	24 6 0	26 4 0	60 0 0	454 11 4	43 0 0	270 0 0	Nil	878 5 4
Saugor	Nil	1500	Nil	Nil	52 8 0	284 15 3	47 4 0	Nil	Nil	384 11 3
Total	34620	4998[illegible]	209 0 0	922 8 0	256 8 0	[illegible]	[illegible] 6	270 0 0	143 2 4	4880 0 11

C P. District Notes.

Mhow, 1st November 1927

G

212 Weapon Training

212—Weapon Training.

The following are the results of the Weapon Trai

Unit	Table R T A. F. I.	Nos. exercised.	*Rifle.* Percentages of.— M.	1st.	2nd	3rd	Aver-age.	Last years unit aver-age.	Nos exercised
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
2nd W. Yorks. R	"R"	603	17·6	32 8	37 8	11 8	81 24	78 33	
1st Bn R. W. F.	"R"	291	7·2	24 4	46 0	22·4	76 9	75·2	12
2nd Wilts. Regt.	"R"	516	14 0	31·8	36 2	18 0	79 0	85·1	12
4-8th Punjab R....	"R"	395	23 8	38·0	30 9	7 3	87 52	85 8	15
13th D C O Lncrs	"R"	285	5·9	32·7	53 0	8 4	77 9	85 8	6
1-11th Sikh Regt	"R"	227	10 6	33 4	44 5	11·5	81·6	76 44	3
2-16th Punjab R.	"R"	244	11·8	29 6	44·0	14 6	77 9	81·5	7
1-3rd Sikh Prs. ...	"R"	523	11·1	33 6	44 2	11·1	81 48	71 82	5
1st Hamps. Regt.	"B" (New)	426	12·6	34·2	51·0	2·2	69 27	83 08	6
4-6th Raj. Rifles	"	396	12·6	43 2	41·2	3 0	70·88	85 69	14
District Averages 1926-27 ...	"R"	...	14 32	31·48	40 23	13 97	...	82 2	..

BRANCH

year ending 30th September 1927, as extracted from the Monthly Resume

Last years unit average.	Nos exercised	Machine Gun. Percentages of.— M.	1st	Q	U/Q	Average	Last years unit average	Nos exercised	Percentages M.	1st.
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
93 84	Nil	...	.			..	...	38	5 3	26 3
103 1	Nil									
123 0	Nil				.			44	...	18 2
129 23	33	45 4	36 4	18·2		291 57	272 27	32	15 6	18 7
104 7	51	21 6	54 8	23 6		272 6	281 8		..	.
104 38	Nil							59	27·1	42·4
129 8	21	9·5	23 8	52 4	14 3	219 9	269	11	9 1	18 2
107 77		Not	applicable					12	..	33 3
							..	30	10 0	20·0
138 04	Nil			..	.				..	...
126 78	Nil				...	...	...	64	36	39
118 1		.		...			286 99	.	.	...

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 15th November 1927

G.	Q.
I T General	219, 220 Cantonments Lands.
I T. S A.	221 Clothing & Necessaries.
A.	222 Finance Budget
udicial	
Iedical	

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

[T. General

ormation has been received that the Air Ministry have decided that the g of flour bags *from aircraft* as a means of representing bombing is to be ued forthwith for all purposes.

Air Ministry have been asked whether there is any other suitable means of tin, low bombing to take the place of flour bag dropping.

(A. H Q *No 23014/M. T, dated 17-10-27*)

T General

Q Southern Command No. 14296/1/G, dated 4-3-27, is published for ion.

Notes on experiments in Air deception, camouflage and concealment of troops air carried out in the Aldershot Command during 1925 and 1926 have been from Army Headquarters
nal camouflage units for air deception purposes were improvised and tried out ollective training with satisfactory results.

These notes apply to training in close country, under conditions as they exist d, and it is not considered necessary to circulate them to Districts

The General Officer Commanding-in Chief, however, wishes District Com- o give the important subject of camouflage generally their attention during training seasons and at all troop concentrations.

215—M. T. General.

H. Q. Southern Command No. 8301/14/G, dated 8-10-27, is publ information and guidance.

Training.

1. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, wishes special attention to to the points referred to in the attached note during the coming Collective T Season.

2. This note is issued in amplification of the Army Headquarters, Co Training Report, in which a reference will be found to most of the points forward.

3. Reference to points connected with tactical problems and the hand troops in the field has purposely been avoided.

The same criticisms on these subjects occur annually, but they are ful with in the various training manuals and are receiving the attention of all com and staffs.

POINTS REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION, DURING THE COLLECTIVE TRAINING, PERIOD 1927–28.

Reference Army Headquarters Collective Training Report 1926-27.

Command and Direction.

1. Attention is directed to Army He ters, Collective Training Report, 1926-27, paragraph 2.

Lessons to be brought out.

2. The tendency to attempt to teach to lessons in a day's work is constantly critic must be guarded against.

To ensure progressive training it is su that formations might with advantage iss of the main lessons which they wish to be out for each of the five principal tactica ations of War as given in Training and Ma Regulations, Section 16 (8). Subordinate manders would then be responsible for schemes to bring out one or more of these daily during the earlier stages of Battal Brigade training.

Army Headquarters, Collective Training Report, 1926-27, para 11, page 6, (last sub-para).

Establishments.

3. All units and for... person the du laid down in W. E. India). This applies ally to personnel of Headquarters Wing.

Umpires

adquarters, Collective Report, 1926 27, para (last sub para) *(Continued)*

4 A Command nucleus of trained umpires is being formed Orders will be issued separately.

Districts will include a para in their Collective Training reports giving their opinion as to the value of this nucleus, and whether it should be formed annually

It is hoped that Districts will as far as possible try out any experiment suggested by the Chief Umpire and will report on its value

The methods of shewing Artillery fire especially requires consideration

Attention is directed to para 2C (b) (iii) of Supplementary Memorandum on Army Training, Collective Training Period, 1926, issued by the War Office.

Information

5. During last Collective Training Season the flow of information from front to rear was far from satisfactory. Commanders must ensure that everything possible is done to keep them in touch with the situation (See Infantry Training Chapter II, Section 13 20)

For this the following are essential —

(a) Training of Junior Officers to send in frequent and useful messages
These should not be merely bald statements of the situation What is required in every field message is a summary of the situation, suggestions for overcoming opposition, positions from which the Superior Commander can personally study the situation, and the best routes by which reserves can be moved up

(b) Arrangements on the part of the Commander to ensure that all possible means are put at the disposal of junior commanders for getting their information back

... system of com-

215—M T General

H. Q Southern Command No. 8301/14/G, dated 8 10-27, is publ information and guidance.

Training

1 The General Officer Commanding-in Chief, wishes special attention t to the points referred to in the attached note during the coming Collective T Season

2 This note is issued in amplification of the Army Headquarters, Co Training Report, in which a reference will be found to most of the points t forward.

3 Reference to points connected with tactical problems and the hanl troops in the field has purposely been avoided

The same criticisms on these subjects occur annually, but they are ful with in the various training manuals and are receiving the attention of all com and staffs.

POINTS REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION DURING THE COLLECTIVE TRAINING, PERIOD 1927-28

Reference Army Headquarters Collective Training Report 1926-27.

Command and Direction

1 Attention is directed to Army H ters Collective Training Report, 1926 27, paragraph 2.

Lessons to be brought out.

2 The tendency to attempt to teach t lessons in a day's work is constantly critic

out for each of the five principal tactica ations of War as given in Training and M Regulations, Section 16 (8) Subordinat manders would then be responsible for schemes to bring out one or more of these daily during the earlier stages of Battal Brigade training.

Army Headquarters, Collective Training Report, 1926 27, para 11, page 6, (last sub-para)

Establishments

3 All [illegible] personnel the duties laid down in W. L India) This applies ally to personnel of Headquarters Wing

Headquarters, Collective Report, 1926-27, para —(*Continued*)

Administrative Training.

8 More thought must be given to this by Commanders and Staffs

Administrative Staffs, Services and Departments must be represented, and trained in administrative work in the field during tactical training throughout the Collective Training Season

Pioneer Training

9. Attention is directed to these Headquarters No 664/8/G, dated 26th July.

Headquarters Collective Report 1926 27 para 15 (a)

Artillery demonstrations at Practice Camps

10 General Officers Commanding Districts will state their opinion in their Collective Training Reports on the suggestion in this paragraph.

Headquarter Collective Report 1926 27 Para 9 and paragraph 13 (b)

A A Measures

11. P

Headqu

been mod

units using improvised A A Lewis Gun mountings (but not sights) A limited number of standard pattern A A Lewis Gun mountings can be made up by the Gun Carriage Factory Works, at Jubbulpore at a cost of approximately Rs 40/ each. A separate letter is being issued to Headquarters of Districts on the matter.

increased has been tice A. A.

measures

These will consist of —

Concealment and adoption of suitable formations

Controlled rifle fire, the unit being the platoon.

A. A Light automatic fire by units in possession of standard pattern or improvised A A. mountings

Umpires will give full credit to attacks from the air in all cases where the above measures are not fully enforced

Collective Training Reports will include a paragraph on A A training, with a special report on any A A Lewis Gun mountings which have been improvised and on the value of standard pattern mountings issued

Army Headquarters, Collective Training Report 1926 27, para 11, page 6, (last sub para) *(Continued)*

(c) Measures by Commanders to supple above and ensure that their own Head are constantly watching the progre ward troops, e g specially trained o visits by his staff to Headquarters o formations etc
In this respect it is for consideration w a portion of the intelligence pers Battalion etc , Headquarters should employed during an action to watch bodies of forward troops

(d) Intelligent anticipation and constant naissance on the part of commanders serve bodies - however large or small may be

All commanders will pay particular att to this important subject and will include a on the suggestions in paragraphs (b) and (c in their Collective Training Reports

Army Headquarters, Collective Training Report, 1926 27, paragraph 3.

Scouts and Intelligence personnel

6 During last Collective Training some confusion of thought was evident b "Scouting" and 'Intelligence' worl
This was largely due to the wording "Manual of Military Intelligence in the and should disappear now that the Scout Headquarters wing have been re 'Intelligence Sections'
It is considered that their main duties action will be to man O P s act as obs and carry out any special reconnaissances the O C Battalion, or Regiment, may r They must be highly trained especially use of field glasses (See also para 5 (e))
'Scouting" by men of Companies pl etc is usually a reconnaissance of the or the enemy on their own immediate Practically any man in a Company sh *able to carry out this duty.*

Night Operations

7 With the exception of one or two D sufficient attention was not paid to night during last Collective *Training Season*
From the training point of view the valuable night operations are those culmi in an operation at or about dawn on the f ing day (e g an approach march and de ment at night culminating in a dawn attack

Headquarters, Collective Report, 1926-27, para —(*Continued*)

Administrative Training.

8 More thought must be given to this by Commanders and Staffs

Administrative Staffs, Services and Departments must be represented, and trained in administrative work in the field, during tactical training throughout the Collective Training Season

Pioneer Training

9 Attention is directed to these Headquarters No 664/8/G, dated 26th July.

Headquarters Collective Report 1926 27 para 9 (a)

Artillery demonstrations at Practice Camps

10 General Officers Commanding Districts will state their opinion in their Collective Training Reports on the suggestion in this paragraph.

Headquarters, Collective Report 1926 27 Para- and paragraph 13 (b).

A A. Measures

11. Paragr [illegible]
Headquarters [illegible]
been modified [illegible]
units using imp [illegible]
(but not sights). A limited number of standard pattern A A Lewis Gun mountings can be made up by the Gun Carriage Factory Works, at Jubbulpore at a cost of approximately Rs 40/ each. A separate letter is being issued to Headquarters of Districts on the matter.

Full advantage must be taken of the increased amount of air co operation which it has been possible to arrange this year to practice A. A. measures

These will consist of —

Concealment and adoption of suitable formations

Controlled rifle fire, the unit being the platoon.

A. A Light automatic fire by units in possession of standard pattern or improvised A. A. mountings

Umpires will give full credit to attacks from the air in all cases where the above measures are not fully enforced

Collective Training Reports will include a paragraph on A A training, with a special report on any A A Lewis Gun mountings which have been improvised and on the value of [illegible] dard pattern mountings issued

Army Headquarters Collective Training Report, 1926 27, Paragraph 13 (last sub. paragraph)

Commanders will also consider and rep the possibility of deceiving enemy's ae on the lines indicated in these Head No 14296/1/G dated 4th March, 1927, (p below).

Co operation with the Royal Air Force

12 Collective Training Reports will i reports on the following —

(a) The Stephenson panel (for details see A dix "A"). (NOT PUBLISHED)

Army Headquarters Collective Training Report, 1926-27, Page 8, para (b).

(b) The suggested procedure for message ping

Army Headquarters Collective Training Report, 1926-27, Page 7, para (e).

(c) Communication from batteries to ae spotting for them.

Army Headquarters Collective Training Report, 1926-27, para 18 (4)

Simplification of Training.

13. Any suggestions for the simplifica training will be included in Collective T Reports of units and formations

War Office Memorandum on Collective Training, 1926, para 19 (b).

14. The need for giving Artillery Commanders practice in commanding fo all arms

216—M T. S A.

Zeroing of Rifles.

To ensure uniformity in the zeroing of rifles, the following notes are pu for guidance The method of zeroing as described in these notes will be adhered to until further orders are issued on the subject.

Notes on Zeroing Rifles

Before any firing commences on the range it is essential that a soldie should be zeroed unless found accurate in grouping. This ensures that the correctly centred both for elevation and direction.

The following method of zeroing is issued provisionally subject to the ame which will appear in S A T in due course. The following sequence sh adhered to —

1. *Examination of Rifle.*

   (a) Sights—see that they are not loose bent or damaged in any way.
   (b) Stock—see that butt is tight and woodwork not warped.
   (c) Screws—see that they are not loose
   (d) Barrel—clean, free from nickelling, and has some play at the muzzle.

Unless the above are in good order zeroing will be useless.

Zeroing for Elevation

(a) Group fired, without bayonet fixed and with rest, at 100 yards

(b) Rifle corrected by alteration of foresight whenever possible

N. B.—(i) Sizes of foresights —

Size	
03	Each size gives an increase or decrease of elevation of $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches at 100 yards, depending whether minus or plus respectively
015	
00 (normal)	
− 015	
− 03	
− 045	
− 06	

N. B.—(ii) Correct M. P. I. at 100 yards is approximately $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches above the point of aim

Zeroing for Direction

(a) To be carried out from 100 yards firing point at *special zeroing target* at 25 yards without bayonet fixed and with a rest

(b) At least 2 rounds to be fired. If these do not group within $\frac{1}{2}$ further rounds to be fired as necessary to obtain the M. P. I

(c) Measure lateral errors and correct with tool, adjusting foresight on basis of 1 complete turn moving the M. P. I. $1\frac{1}{2}''$ at 25 yards, or, where windgauge is fitted (see para. 5 (d) below), one division gives the same result

Target 1 ft sq. Vertical
Black aiming marks 2″ long × ¼″ broad
lines on face of target 1″ apart to assist in estimating the lateral error

Test

(a) First for direction on zeroing target, and secondly on grouping target at 100 yards, without bayonet fixed and with a rest, for elevation

(b) With bayonet on grouping target at 100 yards to find out difference, if any, in position of M. P. I.

(c) These results should be recorded in the soldier's scoring book and, where differences exist, calculation made for correct sighting at 300 yards and under.

5 *General Notes*

(a) Register with columns as per proforma attached, 1 per section used
These must be afterwards retained to facilitate interchanges of in units
(b) Only known good shots to fire
(c) Alterations of foresights may only be carried out by Armourer Serg
(d) The windgauge is not issued with the tool adjusting, foresight old one can be brazed on by any Armourer

No of Rifle	Error.		Correction.		Remarks
	Vertical	Lateral.	Vertical	Lateral	

P L HANBURY, Co
General

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

217—Judicial

The following Court Martial Convictions where recorded in September 192

Unit	Offence	Sentence	Re
British Troops 2nd Bn. West Yorks Regt	1 Malingering. 2 Using insubordinate language to this superior officer (Elected trial)	Imprisonment with hard labour for one year and to be discharged with ignominy. The confirming officer remitted 6 months imprisonment with hard labour.	D.
Indian Troops	NIL.		

'edical.

tement showing the incidence of disease, British and Indian Troops, during the f September 1927, is published as an annexure to this Note.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

'antonments-Lands

copy of H Q, Southern Command No 17687/1/M. L C, dated 28 10 27 in ion with the relation between Military Estates Officers, Officers Commanding s and the Officers Commanding Units, is published as an annexure to this

Cantonments-Lands

of District Note No 104 current regarding rent of Railway land occupied by s etc, for the Military Department

has been decided by the Railway Board that the rate at which rent should be ed for Railway land occupied by quarters etc, for the Military Department be based on the market value of the land in question and not on the book i e the rent should be the actual rent the land would fetch if leased to the

(A H Q No. 70794/Q 3, dated 22nd/24th October 1927).

Clothing and Necessaries

arter master General in India's letter No 02004/1/Q. 12 dated 21st October 1927 ished as an annexure to this Note.

Finance Budget

ogress report on Minor Works for the month of September 1927 is published annexure to this Note.

H. M. TARMAR, COLONEL.

Asst. Adjt & Quartermaster General.

STATION AND UNIT.	Average strength.	Mala[laria] Fr.
1	2	3
Nasirabad.		
22nd Fd. Bty. R. A.	131	1
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	632	16
Dett. R. A. M. C.	...	...
Staff & Depts.	6	...
Total ..	769	17
Pachmarhi.		
Small Arms School...	60	...
R. A. M. Corps	...	...
Sanitoreum	10	...
Staff & Depts.	9	...
Total ...	79	...
Saugor.		
Equitation School	23	...
Garrison Staff & Depts.	4	...
Total ...	27	...
Mount Abu.		
1st Bn. Royal Welch Fusiliers	40	...
Staff & Deptts.	7	...
Total ...	47	...
Grand Total C. P. District.	4949	64

Actual Numbers						Ratios Per 1000		
Venereal		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases	Dysentery Diarrhoea Colitis & Enteritis	Total admissions	Hospital		Total treated in Barracks
Fr	R				Admissions	Average constantly sick	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	1			13	99 24	38 93	122 1
1	1	4	1	57	90 19	28 73	129 7
			1	1	166 67	100 00	166 6
2	2	4	2	71	9? 33	30 86	128 7
2				3	50	9 50	100 0
2				3	37 97	7 ?2	7? 9
							43 4
							37 0
	1			4	100 00	20 00	300 00
	1			4	85 11	17 02	255 32
13	6	35	22	328	67 64	34 62	161 68

STATION AND UNIT.		Average strength	Malaria	
			Fr	
1		2	3	
Neemuch				
1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers		508	9	
No 5 Coy I H Corps		6		
Staff & Depts		2		
	Total	516	9	
Saugor				
2nd Bn 16th Punjab R		357	1	
Equitation School		79	1	
No 5 Coy I H Corps		12		
Staff & Depts		8		
	Total	456	[illegible]	
Nowgong				
Dett 3/11th Sikh Regt		7		
Staff & Depts		[illegible]		
	Total	10		
Nasirabad				
22nd F Bty R A		30		
1st Bn Royal Welch Fusiliers		25		
10/6th Rajputana Rifles		887	2	
No 5 Coy I H		21		
Staff & Depts		10		
	Total	973	[illegible]	
Ajmer				
10/4th Bombay Grenadiers		1152		
Staff & Depts		12		
	Total	1164		
Pachmarhi				
Small Arms School		[illegible]	1	
Dett 1/15th Punjab s Regt		189	2	
Dett No 5 Coy I H Corps		8		
Staff & Depts		2		
	Total	[illegible]	3	
Mount Abu				
I A S C (Indian)		18		
No 5 Coy I H Corps		4		
Staff & Depts		1		
	Total	23		
	C P District	[illegible]		

Actual Numbers					Ratios Per 1000.		
Venereal.		Skin and Minor Septic Diseases.	Dysentery Diarrhoea, Colitis & Enteritis.	Total admissions.	Hospital.		Total treate in Barrac
Fr.	R.				Admissions.	Average constantly sick.	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	...	6	1	30	59·06	17·72	88·5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1	...	6	1	30	58·14	17·44	87·2
...	...	...	...	5	14·01	7·37	36·4
...	...	...	...	1	12 65	2·91	37·9
...	...	1	...	1	83·33	5·83	...
...	...	...	..	..	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	7	15·35	6·43	35·[illegible]
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	.	...	...	...
...	...	.	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	1	33 33	5·67	200·0
...	...	...	...	3	120 00	16·00	200·0
..	..	3	8	36	40·59	18·97	139 8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	3	8	41	42·14	20 79	138·7
2	...	1	1	15	13·02	8·94	132·8
[illegible]	...	...	..	...	[illegible]	...	
[illegible]	[illegible]	1	1	15	1[illegible]	8 87	
[illegible]	...	...	...	3	[illegible]	5·05	
...	...	1	..	8			
[illegible]	...	...	...	2	2[illegible]		
		...		...			
[illegible]	...	1		13			

Annexure to C P District Note No 219 of 1927

CANTONMENTS

No 17687 / 1 / M. L. O
Headquarters Southern Comma
Poona, 28th October 1927.

To

Headquarters, Poona District Secunderabad.
" C P. District Mhow.
" Bombay District, Bombay
" Madras District, Bangalore
" Poona Brigade Area, Poona.
All Officers Commanding Stations
All Military Estates Officers.

Some misapprehension appears still to exist with regard to the relation betwe[illegible] tary Estates Officers, Officers Commanding Stations and Officers Commandi[illegible]

A typical [illegible] ing note drawn up as the result of a conferen[illegible] Indian Infantry Battalion, the Adjutant of [illegible] Officer of the Station —

I "As things stand at present, the Militar[illegible] ll Military control and is in charge of ever[illegible] and between barracks The only ground [illegible] ally stand

II This system appears to be unworkable for the reason that the Commanding [illegible]er has no control over the land within his Unit area nor can he interfere in any with anything the Military Estates Officer may choose to do except presumably [illegible]pealing to the Government of India through the usual channels, a very lengthy [illegible]ess

The following are a few examples of what might occur —

III [illegible] both from the medical and disciplinary point [illegible] arracks They introduce dirt and flies, the [illegible] graziers and soldiers. In addition graziers may be thieves or persons of doubtful morals, and the females may be a [illegible]e of venereal infection The graziers may also be carriers of other infectious [illegible]ses, and the animals frequently knock over and destroy refuse bins and pits, [illegible] ing their contents throughout the lines The battalions mules are allowed [illegible] freely on the parade grounds of the unit Presumably the lessee of [illegible]ng has a right to object, as he might also object to being excluded [illegible]een barracks where the Commanding Officer considers grazing undesir[illegible]

[illegible] has no right to start a [illegible] not object if the [illegible] the garden.

V Similarly an action might be brought by the lessee of the grazing ag the Commanding Officer, if the latter drove cattle off the unit parade ground whe wished to have a parade.

VI All grass is dug up within a certain distance of each barrack and this is kept clear of grass constantly, but this also seems to be illegal.

VII. There is nothing to prevent wallows for buffaloes being formed clo barracks, which are first rate breeding places for mosquitoes

VIII A Commanding Officer cannot legally cut the branch of a tree which threaten damage to a barrack

IX The fruit of all trees in the lines is sold by auction and the same obje are applicable to the servants of the buyer as to those of the grazier.

X. Where foot or vehicle traffic through the barracks or across any portion parade grounds of a unit is objectionable from the military point of view, the Commanding Unit is unable to stop it "

I am directed to deal with the various points seriatim —

I This is not so Military Estates Officers have been appointed to act as of the Military Authorities and save them the trouble of administering 'A" lands

It is clearly laid down that Military Estates Officers should act in consu with various Unit Commanders and *under the orders* of the Officer Comm Station

II The Commanding Officer has complete control in his own lines and be perfectly justified, for instance, in objecting to cattle grazing between, or to barracks

If he did, the Military Estates Officer would ordinarily defer to his wishe however, he considered an Officer Commanding Unit was unreasonable, he might to the Officer Commanding Station and his orders would be final

III The principle is sound and an Officer Commanding Station would do take the view and pass orders accordingly The Military Estates Officer would to comply.

Where grazing leases are given, he would have to impose conditions in co tion with Unit Commanders concerned and under orders of the Officer Comm Station

If a Military Estates Officer [illegible] rty to m reference to the inspecting Office [illegible] his Com In this case he should inform the [illegible] that he [illegible] opportunity of representing his views, if they are at variance with those of the M Estates Officer It should always be remembered that the Military Estates Offi the Agent of Government and directly responsible that all Government l administered in accordance with the laws and regulations in force and the obliged to represent any case where he considers such rules are being contravene

IV. An Officer Commanding Unit would be perfectly at liberty to start a garden ...egards enclosing it, he would have to obtain the formal sanction of the Canton... Authority, as in the case of all private buildings

V. This should be covered by the conditions of the lease, which having been ...n up in consultation with the Officer Commanding Station, could hardly fail to ...ide adequately for such points

VI Perfectly permissible, but if the grass is sold, the proceeds would have to ...edited to Government through the Military Estates Officer.

VII. Again a point which should be provided for by conditions of lease, which ...ld include a general condition that anything considered insanitary may ...er the orders of the Officer Commanding Station be forbidden

VIII He merely has to ask the Military Estates Officer to remove it, and he is ...ed to either comply or refer to Officer Commanding Station for orders Such ...r details should rarely require more than a verbal request or telephone message.

IX Sources of revenue must be exploited to provide funds for the administra... of Military Lands which are not under the Cantonment Authority, and therefore ... charge against their funds

If an Officer Commanding objects to fruit being sold, his remedy would be to ...t at the auction and then dispose of it in whatever way he chose.

X He certainly cannot stop people using any *public* thoroughfare, but is at ...berty to prevent people wandering about in his lines This could ordinarily be ...d through the Regimental police.

...n conclusion, I am to say that in introducing a new set of rules and a new ... some difficulties and misapprehensions are bound occasionally to arise, but ... little give and take and co operation they should not be difficult of solution. ...nces should be freely be made to the Inspecting Officer, Military Lands and ...ments at Command Headquarters when advice is wanted.

A. T. WALKER,
Lieutenant Colonel,
Inspecting Officer, Mily. Lands and Cantts,
Southern Command.

Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 221 of 15-11-27.

Reference correspondence resting with my No. 62004/Q 12, dated 7-2-27, and replies thereto.

The matter has been fully considered and it has been decided that the balance in r of change is not sufficient to justify alteration of the existing procedure of ioning clothing as laid down in the rules published as an Appendix to (I) No. 1 of 1924, and I. A. O. No. 634 of 1925, is to continue.

- Please issue instructions to all O. C. Training Battalions regarding the -ty for the greatest care being exercised in the valuation of kit etc. It must be overlooked that reservists' kit is not only required to be serviceable at the e of mobilisation but should also have at least 3 months wear under field service ditions.

3. Any article which falls below the required standard should not be taken er

4. If the points brought to notice above are strictly observed there should be no ces ity for granting any extra allowances for the upkeep of reservists' kit during e training period and there will be a reasonable guarantee that reservists will be und with a serviceable kit, if and when mobilization is ordered.

Serial No	Name of work	[illegible] sanctioned Yes or No with amount		Percentage progress	Remarks.
	Mhow.		Rs		
1	Raising parapet walls in arches in upper floor of No. 5 Barrack Connaught Barracks ..	Yes	215	Completed	
2	Alterations to Old Court House Buildings	"	1023	"	
3	Improvements to Water Supply I H. C Lines ..	"	1574	"	
4	Inner roof in Shell Store 47th F. Battery R A. .	"	339	"	
5	Taps in kitchens of British Married soldiers quarter in all B. T, Barracks ..	"	1480	"	
6	Improvements to irrigation room in B. M H.	"	428	"	
7	Additional accommodation for the personnel of the Indian platoon B I lines ..	"	637	,	
8	Urinal for No 1 S M Barracks Cannaught Lines	"	351	80%	
9	Two additional hydrants one in B M H I and other in B M H. II..	"	149	Completed	
10	Manure platforms & compartments in North Sub Division ..	"	2583	50%	
11	2 bed boilers in B M. H Section I. ..	"	89	Completed	
12	Making pucca the existing kutcha surface drain on Post Office Road	"	2320	5%	
	Manure platforms & Compartments in South Sub Division	"	1291	90%	
	lite racks, cupboards and sink with water taps in dining rooms Barracks Nos 2 and 5 Wellesley Bks	"	1462	75%	
	ning Hall for Hindus and Mohomedans Indian Military Hospital	"	3161	50%	
	dditions and alteration to Sergt's Mess B I. Wellesley Barracks	"	7056	30%	
	ation Stand for No. 24 Field Battery Connaught Barracks ..	"	523	Completed	
	Khandwa.				
	thief proof 4 windows and 2 doors Building No. 5 M.T. Coy	"	225	Completed	
2	Provid ng wooden benches for work shop No 7 M T. Coy. ...	"	280	"	

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—*(Contd)*.

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No.	with amount	Percentage Progress	Remarks.
	Neemuch.		Rs		
1	Pucca floors & pegs in 17 main rooms of Md. Qrs. No. 86 Block..	Yes	632	Completed	
2	Manure platform & incinerator 1/3rd Sikh Pioneer Lines ..	,,	261	,,	
3	One new pattern lavage unit in I Mily: Hospital ...	,,	85	,,	
4	Pillars demarcating class A land ..	,,	1050	60%	
5	Certain Improvements to Nos F/3 & F/4 Servants Qrs. I. M H ...	,,	1019	50%	
	Jubbulpore.				
1	30 Yards Range in R. F. A Lines. ..	,,	1450	Completed	
2	30 ,, ,, in I. C. Lines ..	,,	1050	,,	
3	Fly proofing all cookhouses and larders in Hugh Rose Barracks ..	,,	2000	50%	
4	Manure platforms and incinerators in I. I. Outram Lines ..	,,	813	5%	
5	Manure platforms and incinerators R A. Roberts Barracks ...	,,	4504	5%	
6	Manure platforms & incinerators Kitchener Barracks ..	,,	813	...	Sites being selected.
7	Iron barred windows, doors and gates to Cantonment Office ...	,,	490	50%	
8	Dome covers to two wells in Napier Lines ...	,,	400	5%	
9	Constructing a drain in rear of Station Vety. Hospital from Ridge to Pachpedi Nullah ...	,,	1701	10%	
	Kamptee.				
1	Additions and alterations to M. E. S. inspection Bungalow ..	,,	2067	Completed.	
2	Reconditioning of Swimming Baths ..	,,	766	,,	
3	Secret work sanctioned in D. H. Q No. 0811/7/G S D/28-5-27 ..	,,	205	,,	
4	Raising water tanks in B I. Lines to permit direct filling of Water		[illegible]	10%	

al	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or no with amount		Percentage Progress	Remarks
	Nasirabad.		Rs		
1	Extension to Sergeant's Mess B I, Lines ...	Yes	4545	Completed	
2	Ration Stand „ .	„	1615	„	
3	Covering the well in the compound of the Officers Mess B. I. Lines .	„	151	„	
4	Renewing the well covering No 37 R. A. Lines ..	„	30	„	
	Ajmere				
1	Pucca drain behind I. O's Quarters ..	„	5000	Completed	
2	Electrification of Br. Officers Mess and quarters ..	„	3100	..	Electric stores partly received.
	Mount Abu.				
1	Two water tanks on masonry platforms at wells Nos. 56 & 59 ...	„	400	95 %	
2	Incinerator in S. & T. lines .	„	200	Completed	
3	Manure platform in S. & T. Lines ..	„	304	„	
4	Providing shower bath for troops ..	„	1000	25 %	
5	Tiling floor of Family Hospital ...	„	480	75 %	

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 1st December 1927

G	Q
M T Recreation.	226 Cantonments Lands
A	227 } 228 } Horses & Cattle
{ Appointments Misc } Judicial	229 Transport Rail
	230 Transport.

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH

-M T Recreation

statement of accounts of the C P District Sports Fund are published as an [illegible]e to this *Note*

G N FORD Major
General Staff

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

[illegible]24—Appointments Misc

Reference District Note No. 192 *current*

Copy of letter No 417 P dated 8th October 1927, from the Secretary to the Agent to the Governor General and *Chief* Commissioner in Baluchistan, Quetta, to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters India, regarding the pay and allowances of officers appointed to the Zhob Levy *Corps* is published as an annexure to this Note

225—Judicial

The following Court Martial Convictions were recorded in October 1927

Unit	Offence	Sentence	R
British Troops			
27th Fld Bde R A	1 (i) Without orders from his superior officer leaving his guard (ii) An act to the prejudice of good order and military Discipline	To take rank and precedence as if his appointment in the rank of Sergeant bore date 13 10 1922	D
2nd Bn West Yorks	1 Striking his superior Officer	To undergo detention for nine months	D
	2 Offering violence to his Superior Officer	To undergo detention for 112 days	D
	3. Offering violence to his Superior Officer	To undergo detention for 156 days	D
Indian Troops			
10th Bn 4th Bombay Grenadiers	1 Without having first obtained a regular discharge from his Corps enrolling himself in another Corps	To undergo R I for 3 months and to be dismissed from the service (The confirming authority remitted 2 months R I)	S

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL S BRANCH

226—Cantonments-Lands

Para IV on page 360 of the annexure to District Note No 219 dated 1 will be read in conjunction with paragraph 468, Regulations for the Army in I

227—Horses & Cattle

Ref D O No 895 current

Headquarters Southern Command [illegible] d of free sh officers' authorised [illegible] on an all India b[illegible] has been four

It is further [illegible] that owing to the present financial stringency the military [illegible] cannot be represented to Army Headquarters at present

***Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of October 1927.**

HORSES

Unit	Cause of death or destruction											Total casualties.		Remarks.
	Rupture of heart.	Impaction Colon.	Rupture Aorta.	Broken Wind								Died.	Destroyed	
					Horses Died.									
21st F. Bty. R A.	1	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	.	1	...	
Equit. School India ...	...	1	.	...	...	...	..	...	...	..	..	1	...	
40th Fd. Bty. R A ...	...	...	1		...	...	..	...	..	...	...	1	...	
Total ...	1	1	1	...	.	...	..	...	...	.	...	3	...	
					Mules Destroyed.									
33rd M. T. Coy. (L. E.)	...	...	...	1	...	...	..	.	...	..	.	...	1	
Total ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	..		.	...	.	...	1	

*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together.

225—Judicial.

The following Court Martial Convictions were recorded in October 1927.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence	Re...
British Troops.			
27th Fld. Bde. R.A.	1 (i) Without orders from his superior officer leaving his guard (ii) An act to the prejudice of good order and military Discipline	To take rank and precedence as if his appointment in the rank of Sergeant bore date 13-10-1922.	D. C
2nd Bn. West Yorks.	1. Striking his superior Officer.	To undergo detention for nine months	D (
	2. Offering violence to his Superior Officer	To undergo detention for 112 days.	D. (
	3. Offering violence to his Superior Officer.	To undergo detention for 156 days.	D (
Indian Troops			
10th Bn. 4th Bombay Grenadiers	1. Without having first obtained a regular discharge from his Corps, enrolling himself in another Corps.	To undergo R. I for 3 months and to be dismissed from the service (The confirming authority remitted 2 months R. I.)	S.

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH

226—Cantonments-Lands.

Para IV on page 360 of the annexure to District Note No. 219, dated 1[illegible] will be read in conjunction with paragraph 468, Regulations for the Army in I[illegible]

227—Horses & Cattle

Ref: D. O No 895 current

[illegible] d of free sho[illegible] [illegible] has been foun[illegible] [illegible] the military b[illegible] [illegible] intimated that owing to the present financial stringency the q[illegible] cannot be represented to Army Headquarters at present.

—Transport-Rail

Q. M G's letter No 539/82/Q 2, dated 4th November 1927, regarding Scheme he trooping of all furlough details of Indian units, is published as an annexure is Note.

230—Transport.

Expenditure on Hired Transport.

For the month of October 1927

Station	Mds lifted by Govt Tr	Mds lifted by Regtl. Tr	Hired Transport. Bread.	Hired Transport. Water	Hired Transport. Amb	Hired Transport. Stores.	Hired Transport. M. E. S.	Relief movements	Fighting services.	Total
	Mds.	Mds	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs a p	Rs. a p	Rs a. p	Rs a. p.
Mhow	13027	8256	93 0 0	Nil	Nil	607 10 6	106 6 0	416 4 0	Nil	1223 4 6
Nasirabad	Nil	3936	11 10 0	60 0 0	159 12 0	240 12 8	33 13 0	Nil	103 12 8	609 12 4
Mount Abu	5401	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	102 0 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	102 0 0
Ajmer	Nil	205	Nil	Nil	0 12 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	61 11 2	62 7 2
Nowgong	Nil	Nil	Nil	25 3 0	Nil	14 8 0	50 15 8	Nil	Nil	90 10 8
Neemuch	Nil	1048	Nil	352 10 0	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	352 10 0
Jubbulpore	42215	12357	Nil	Nil	Nil	448 0 0	909 10 6	Nil	Nil	1357 10 6
Kamptee	Nil	18090	87 3 0	486 5 0	108 8 0	63 2 0	195 7 0	Nil	Nil	940 9 0
Pachmarhi	Nil	Nil	25 3 0	26 4 0	62 0 0	483 6 0	24 1 0	Nil	Nil	621 1 0
Saugor	Nil	1600	Nil	Nil	54 4 0	105 3 9	7 5 0	Nil	Nil	166 12 9
Total	60643	45492	217 0 0	950 6 0	385 4 0	2061 10 11	1327 11 2	416 4 0	165	

Annexure to C. P. District Note No 223 of 1-12-27.

C. P. District Sports Fund Account from 1 4 26 to 31-10-27.

Receipts.	Bank. Rs.	a.	p.	Cash Rs.	a.	p.
Balance on 1-4 26	1032	4	7			
22-7-27—Hire of Boxing Ring-2nd Bn The West Yorkshire Regiment ..				20	0	0
23-7-27—From Cash to Bank ..	20	0	0			
13-8 27—Rugby subs-2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regt. ...				68	2	0
15-8-27—From Cash to Bank ...	68	2	0			
30 8-27—Rugby subs-10th (Jubbulpore) Infantry Bde.				183	5	0
31-8-27—Rugby subs-2nd Bn. The Wiltshire Regt .				69	2	0
7-9-27—From Cash to Bank .	252	7	0			
Sept.' 27-Gate Money-Rugby Tournament ..				42	0	0
" —do— ...				165	8	0
5-10-27—From Cash to Bank ...	117	8	0			
	1490	5	7	548	1	0

Expenditure	Bank. Rs	a.	p	Cash Rs.	a.	p.
30 6 27—Yearly Bank charges .	11	0	0			
22-7 27—From Cash to Bank				20	0	0
23-7-27—Commn on Bombay cheque .	0	4	0			
15-8-27—From Cash to Bank .				68	2	0
17 8-27—Commn on Bombay cheque ...	0	4	0			
7 9-27—From Cash to Bank .				252	7	0
" —Commn on Jubbulpore cheque ...	1	8	0			
28-9-27—Rustomjee-Hire of Chairs ...				50	0	0
29 9-27—Kuckreja-Rugby Footballs ...				40	0	0
5-10-27—Refund of Railway fares of Rugby Teams						
26th Field Brigade R. A	116	10	0			
1st Bn. Hampshire Regt.	115	13	0			
2nd Bn Wiltshire Regt.	185	10	0			
5-10-27—From Cash to Bank ..				117	8	0
7-10-27—From Cash to Bank ...	20	0	0			
Balance on 31-10-27 ...	1049	4	7			
	1490	5	7	548	1	0

Annexure to C P District Note No 224 dated 1-12 27

Copy of letter No 417-P dated 8th October 1927 from the Secretary to the Agent to the Governor General and the Chief Commissioner in Baluchistan, Quetta, to the Military Secretary, Army Headquarters India

---

Subject —Appointment of Captain H C Landale, M. C 6th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers, to the Zhob Levy Corps

---

With reference to your letter No 01953/12/2 (M S 3) dated 23rd September 192[illegible] I am directed to inform you that the officers appointed to the Zhob Levy Corps draw the pay of their rank at the rates laid down for the Regimental Officers of the Indian Army in Special Army Instruction (India), No 1-S, dated 7th March 192[illegible] with allowances enumerated in Letter No 50 A/25 dated 11th April 1927 from the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign and Political Department a copy of which is enclosed for ready reference

2. These officers in addition also get Language allowance at Rs 100/ p m if they have passed the Pushtu Examination by Higher Standard

3 The rates of Staff pay sanctioned for the Officers of the Zhob Levy Corps are as under —

1	Assistant Commandant	Rs 500/ p m
2	Wing Commanders at 400/ each	
1	Adjutant	Rs 300/ p m
1	Wing Officer	Rs 200/ p m

Copy of letter No 50-A/25, dated 11th April 1927, from the Deputy Secretary to the Government of India in the Foreign and Political Department, Simla, to the Agent to the Governor General and Chief Commissioner in Baluchistan

---

Revision of pay of the British Officers serving with the Frontier Irregular Corps

---

I am directed to refer to Foreign and Political Department Memorandum No 50 A dated 1st April 1925 and subsequent correspondence and to inform you that His Majesty's Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the following revision of pay of the British Officers serving with the Zhob Levy Corps —and the Mekran Levy Corps, viz —

(a) Pay of rank at the rates laid down for Regimental Officers of the Indian Army in Special Army Instruction (India) 1 S dated 7th March 1925

(b) Lodging allowance at unmarried rates as laid down for Regimental Officers of the Indian Army in Special Army Instruction (India) 1-S dated 7th March 1925, or rent free quarters in the case of those officers who are occupying Government Quarters

(c) Staff Pay at the rates existing for the various Frontier Irregular Corps such pay to be regarded as inclusive of the Indian Army allowance admissible under the terms of Special Army Instruction (India) 1 S dated 7th March 1925, and to be renamed "additional pay inclusive of Indian Army Allowance."

(d) A "Frontier Allowance" at the following rates —

For Lieutenant Colonel	...	Rs	120 p m
Major after 5 years as such	..	„	105 p m.
Major	..	„	90 p m
Captain after 15 years service	...	„	75 p m.
Captain after 10 years service	...	„	65 p m
Captain	..	„	60 p m
Lieutenant after 7 years service	..	„	50 p m.
Lieutenant		„	4[illegible] p m
2nd Lieutenant	.	,	40 p m

2 As a matter of policy the Government of India consider that the appointment [of] married officers to the Frontier Irregular Corps should be discouraged and for [t]his reason the allowances admissible to married officers in regular employ under the [t]erms of Special Army Instruction (India) No 1 S dated 7th March 1925 have been [e]xcluded from the terms of this revision. The Government of India have realized [h]owever that in this respect these officers will be at a disadvantage relatively as [c]ompared with their confreres in Regimental employ and consequently a compen[sa]tory allowance termed Frontier Allowance has been sanctioned vide item (d) of [p]ara 1 above This Frontier Allowance has been fixed with a view to maintaining [a]s far as possible the relative pecuniary advantage of service in Frontier Irregular [C]orps over that of service in the Regular Indian Army

3 The above revision is compulsory for all Frontier Irregular Corps Officers [A]ny present incumbent who will lose by this revision may be granted a personal [p]ay equal to the difference between the total emoluments admissible under this [r]evision and the emoluments which would have been admissible under the present [r]ules for a similar appointment (Permanent or officiating) This personal pay will [d]isappear with the subsequent increase in emoluments

4 As the rates of Staff Pay which it is proposed to continue under the term [illegible] the appointment held by each officer, the [illegible] Pay admissible to Commandants, 2nds in [illegible] regular employ under the terms of the Special Army Instruction above referred to will not be admissible to Frontier Irregular Corps Officers

5 It has been decided that paragraph 17 and Appendix B of Special Army Instruction (India) 1 S dated 7th March 1925 regarding leave pay and paragraph 13 of that Army Instruction regarding officiating appointments shall apply to Officers of the Frontier Irregular Corps

6 This revision is sanctioned with effect from 1st July 1924 i e, the date of the revision promulgated in Special Army Instruction (India) 1-S dated 7th March 1925 for those officers in regular Military employ and is subject to a furth[er] [illegible] effect from 1st July 1927 should such prove n[ecessary].

Annexure to C. P District Note No. 229 of 1-12-27.

No 539/82/Q 2,
Army Headquarters India
Quartermaster's General s Branch
Delhi the 4th November 1927.

To —

Headquarters All Commands.
" Districts
" Ind Bdes.

Reference my No. 539/Q. M. G 2, dated July 7th 1927, forwarding an advance copy of I A. O. 467 current.

---

1. A considerable number of replies have now been received from all over India and it is considered that most of the difficulties which may arise in the operation of the order have been pointed out.

2. It is proposed to deal with these difficulties :—

(i) In this letter
(ii) By revising I. A. O 467, where necessary

3 A very large number of minor questions have been raised which can be put into groups. The main groups are:—

(a) The units to whom the order will apply and the periods of the year which it will apply.
(b) Information required in submission of bulk demands.
(c) The date from which leave will start and end
(d) The outward journey
(e) The dispersal station.
(f) The return journey.
(g) Families.
(h) Rations.
(i) Cash.
(j) Carrying capacity.
(k) Baggage.
(l) Dates of running trains.
(m) Mobilization.
(n) Audit

4 (a) [illegible] that the order shall not apply to Training Platoons of British Infantry Battalions. Th[illegible] send small parties of men on leave at the same [illegible] [o]ften be possible for these small parties or even individuals to amalgamate with a party of another unit This can only be done [if] units submit demands for all leave details. Paragraph 10 of the order, as it now

stands, empowers a District or Independent Brigade Commander to sanction men proceeding on leave as individuals if he sees no chance of their being amalgamated with details of other units, and the strength of the party is too small to warrant a vehicle being engaged The order will apply to all units with Indian personnel whenever men are to be sent on leave

(*b*) When submitting demands formations and units will always show the date of departure from dispersal stations, in addition to the date of arrival, to enable arrangements for the return journey to be made in sufficient time for men to be given their orders for the return journey before they proceed on leave. Men may be granted different periods of leave, in which case a detailed statement of the dates of return will be given In this case the amount of stock for the return journey will not necessarily be the same as for the outward journey. It is proposed to cancel para 7 (3) of the order

(*c*) It has been represented by several Districts, particularly those on the Frontier, that leave should commence from the date of leaving the unit instead of the date of arrival at dispersal stations The reason for granting leave from dispersal stations is solely a question of rationing For instance a party—strength 500—is given leave from Peshawar for dispersal at Lucknow and is travelling in a special train If the leave (say 75 days) starts from the date of leaving Peshawar no rations are permissible during the journey and men have to rely on the railway station hawkers for food, which would almost certainly result in complaints being received that hawkers had been looted This only applies to large parties It is therefore proposed that leave from dispersal stations shall hold good but that in the above quoted case 71 days leave only be granted which is the same as 75 days from Peshawar with the advantage of rations for both journeys It is proposed for the present to have cooking halts for special trains, but when only small parties are travelling in vehicles attached to the ordinary train service ration allowance at 5 annas per man per day will be granted in lieu of rations.

(d) The chief difficulty in the outward journey appears to be the case of men getting off the train at intermediate stations before the vehicle in which they are travelling has reached its final destination In this case the man has no ticket to let him through the barrier The matter is under discussion with the Railway Board and the decision of the Board will be communicated in due course. In the meantime the conducting officer will inform the Station Master or ticket collector that he has men travelling on a warrant No ...... getting off at the station and that they are due to rejoin the train on the return journey on ..... date If the halt is too short to permit of the above a "chit" to the Station Master containing the above information will be given to the senior soldier

As regards conducting duties, the following will be a definite order —

A British Officer will be detailed as Conducting Officer when a special train is ordered

An Indian Officer will be the conducting officer when vehicles are attached to the ordinary train service.

If details of more than one unit are travelling together, the unit with the greatest number of leave details will ordinarily find the Conducting Officer

Stock will be taken and handed over in the usual manner by these officers

(e) The dispersal station will normally be a station of some size but there may be some considerable number of men proceeding on leave by one train for which a number of dispersal stations are required To take a possible example, 900 men proceed on leave from Peshawar in a special train terminating at Delhi They are for dispersal at the following junctions —

Nowshera	25	Lahore	100
Rawalpindi	150	Amritsar	250
Mandra	70	Jalundar	50
Lala Musa	65	Ambala	100
Wazirabad	50	Saharanpur	25

and 15 men getting off at 10 other smaller stations on the main line It will be seen therefore that for this one journey 20 dispersal stations are required If this is multiplied for the whole of India it will be readily understood that any scheme for providing accommodation at dispersal stations for details returning from leave is out of the question Men will probably arrive early at dispersal stations but it is considered that as a dispersal station is usually in a man's own country he can probably arrange for accommodation with friends should he be several days too early for his train It is quite a normal occurrance for passengers to wait 24 hours at a station in this country.

It has been represented that requisitions for tickets at dispersal stations should be sent ahead It is not proposed to make this an order as it will not be necessary in all cases Commanding Officers will use their discretion

(f) For the return journey it is essential that men shall know the date and time the train will leave the dispersal station before they go on leave Normally there will then be no excuse for men missing the train and they will not arrive very much to early However there is the possibility of men leaving their homes in sufficient time to catch the train at the dispersal station but being detained by floods etc missing the train In all cases when a man misses the train the following procedure will be adopted if the individual has not sufficient money to pay for his return ticket —

He will proceed to the S S O if there is one, show his pass and obtain an advance sufficient to pay for a ticket to his Station This advance will be recovered through the C. O of his unit If there is no Military Officer he will wire from the Station to his Commanding Officer, who on receipt, will wire the money required to the man c/o of the Station Master The Commanding Officer will be the deciding authority for the extra cost incurred Commanding Officers will forward money for return journeys to men whose leave has been extended If the number of extensions are sufficient to alter the return stock the fact will be reported at once

(g) Families who are entitled to free conveyance will be shown when submitting bulk demands Non entitled families may travel on payment of the ordinary fares in

reserve vehicles attached to either troop or ordinary trains, if there are sufficient to fill a vehicle If a whole carriage is required for women travelling in Purdah, it will be shown when submitting the demand. Para 13 of I A O, 467 will be amended accordingly

(h) For the onward journey units should provide rations for the men under regimental arrangements As regards the return journey sufficient rations for the party should be drawn on indent from the I A S C by the officer conducting the party, this indent being counter signed by the officer making the arrangements for the special train or attached vehicle A list showing the number of rations drawn for particular men of each unit will be given by the conducting officer to the Staff Officer at the starting point, and the latter will in communication with Officers Commanding units and the Military Accounts Department, be responsible that adjustments of the rations are made in the accounts

See also (c)

(i) Cash for purchase of tickets from Dispersal Stations to the destination station may be issued to individuals before leaving their units as otherwise it would be necessary for the Dispersing Officer to be given a guard which would be difficult to arrange

It is not proposed to abolish the system of cash payments for individual tickets at present

(j) The Military carrying capacity of stock will be used

(k) If leave details wish to take excess baggage with them they will be prepared to pay for it at the starting station

(l) It is considered that units are in a better position to say when men can be spared for leave than Army Headquarters. It has been suggested that the date of trains be fixed by Army Headquarters and that lower formations should conform to the dates of these trains This system is not considered practicable

(m) On general mobilization all leave details for whom mobilization has been ordered will return individually by the earliest train The matter is under discussion with the Railway Board It is proposed that the present leave pass shall be amended slightly so that on mobilization it will become a demand for a ticket from the man's home station to the station where he is serving

On partial mobilization men will have to produce their order of recall in addition

(n) As regards the question of audit, it is not considered that any difficulty will arise

5 If possible special trains and vehicles in and out of Madras will be arranged to coincide with the arrival and departure of vessels from and to Burma. Demands from Burma District will be submitted accordingly

6. If there are still any points which have been missed it is hoped that they will be brought to notice

C. P. District Notes.

Mhow, 15th December 1927

G.

231 Accelerated promotion-British Officers.

A.

32 Leave I. O. Rs

33 Pay and Allowances.

Q.

234 Accounts

235 Finance Budget.

236, 237 Supplies-I. A. S. C.

238 Transport-Rail.

239, 240 Transport Sea.

GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

1—Accelerated promotion – *British Officers*

A case has been brought to notice by the War Office in which a recommendation accelerated promotion on behalf of an officer of the British Service was not ported by the G. O. C. in Chief of the Command on the grounds that the officer l not passed for promotion.

With reference to the amendments to King's Regulations which were issued with my Orders for August 1927, it is pointed out that although effect will not be given any recommendation for accelerated promotion or antedate until the officer conned has passed for promotion, paragraph 173 E (h) (2), there is nothing in the gulations to preclude an officer from being recommended for accelerated promotion or tedate *before* he has qualified for promotion.

(*Authy.*—A. H. Q. No 01192/61 (M. S. 2 C. R.), dated 29-11-27).

G. N. FORD Major

General Staff.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH

(ix) Drill Instructors and permanent instructors of Indian Cav Regiments".

2 The necessary amendments will be published in the amendments to Reg tions, Books and Forms for the 1-1 28

(*Authority* —No A/45327/(A. G. 11), dated 17-11-27.)

233—Pay & Allowances

Reference the Annexure to District Note No. 121 dated 1 7-27, page 223,

Under Jubbulpore insert —

"Weighman ... ... Rs 13/0/0".

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

234—Accounts

The balance sheet of the Military Charities Fund and Soldiers' Sailors' Airmen's Family Association Fund, C P District Branch, for the quarter ending September 1927 are published below —

Military Charities Fund Account for the quarter ending 30/9/1927.

Date	Receipts	Rs as p	Date.	Payments	Rs as
1 7 27	Opening Balance .	53 15 0	30 9 27	½ Yearly Charge	1 0
				Closing Balance	52 15
	Total Rs	53 15 0		Total Rs ..	53 15

S S & A F A Fund Account for the quarter ending 30th Sept 1927.

Date	Receipts	Rs as p	Date	Payments.	Rs as
1-7-27	Opening Balance —		30 9-27	Closing Balance —	
	Savings Bank	3070 6 7		Savings Bank ...	3070 6
	Current A/cs .	168 5 6		Current A/cs. ..	168 5
	Total Rs. ..	3238 12 1		Total Rs.	3238 12

23—Finance Budget

Progress report on minor works for the month of October is published as an nexure to this Note.

6—Supplies-I. A. S. C.

The issue of free meals to families of British Troops when travelling by trains, er than in the circumstances mentioned in A. I. I. B. 243 of 1927, is not authorised.

(*Authority*:—D. D. S. & T., S. C. No. 12901/61/S. T., dated 18/11/1927.)

7—Supplies-I. A. S. C.

The issue of fuel for warming purposes for Garrison and Regimental Schools is missible under the clause for "all auxiliary buildings with fire places" vide para 2 of Table (A) Section (IX) of Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the A. S. C.

(*Authority* —Headquarters Southern Command, letter No. 9613/73 (ST) dated 24/25th November 1927.)

38—Transport-Rail.

Government of India, Army Department, letter No 67781/1 (Q 2) dated 25th ovember 1927, is published as an Annexure to this Note.

39—Transport-Sea

In supersession of the rates published in A I. (India) No B 284 of 1926, the llowing revised rates have been introduced with effect from the commencement of e current trooping season for transport passages between either Bombay or Karachi nd England.

1st Class	...	...	...	£ 49-10 0
2nd Class	...	...	...	£ 38-10-0
3rd Class	...	...	...	£ 11-0—0
Troops families	...	...	...	£ 27-10 0

Above rates are to be adopted for concession payment passages on discharge by purchase and double rates for payment furloughs. An A. I. (India) will be issued in due course.

(*Authy*:—A. H. Q., Q. M. G's. Branch letter No 947/3/Q2 dated 25-11-27.)

240—Transport-Sea.

Copy of a telegram No. 2368/1/Q2, dated 22-11-27, from Q. M. G. in India to the C. M. A Calcutta, is published for information.

Your Pas-/32354686 seventeenth AAA Concession in Army Instruction B one hundred and ninetyfour current also applicable Anchor Line AAA Weight of baggage to be shown on certificate A in cubic feet AAA Army Instruction will issue.

H. M. FARMAR Colonel,

(Annexure to C P District Note No 235 of 1927)

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS OCTOBER 1927

Serial No	Name of work	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount		Percentage progress	Remarks.
	Mhow		Rs		
1	Raising parapet walls in arches in upper floor of No 5 Barrack Connaught Barracks	Yes	215	Completed	
2	Alterations to Old Court House Buildings	,,	1023	,,	
3	Improvements to Water Supply I H C Lines	,,	1574	,,	
4	Inner roof in Shell Store 47th F Battery R A	,,	839	,,	
5	Taps in kitchens of British Married soldiers quarters in all B T Barracks	,,	1480	,,	
6	Improvements to irrigation room in B M H	,	428	,,	
7	Additional accommodation for the personnel of the Indian platoon B I lines	,,	637	,	
8	Urinal for No 1 S M Barracks Connaught Lines	,	351	95%	
9	Two additional hydrants one in B M H I and other in B M H II		149	Completed	
10	Manure platforms & compartments in North Sub Division	,,	2583	90%	
11	2 bed boilers in B M H Section I	,,	89	Completed	
12	Making pucca the existing kutcha surface drain on Post Office Road	,,	2320	30%	
13	Manure platforms & Compartments in South Sub Division	,	1291	Completed	
14	Plate racks cupboards and sink with water taps in dining room Barracks Nos 2 and 5 Wellesley Bks	,,	1462	95%	
15	Dining Hall for Hindus and Mohomedans Indian Military Hospital	,,	3161	90%	
16	Additions and alteration to Sergt's Mess B I Wellesley Barracks	,	7056	60%	
17	Ration Stand for No 24 Field Battery Connaught Barracks	,,	523	Completed	
18	Cooking range in the Mess of Single Staff clerks	,	500	75%	
19	C type Warrens cooler in A/1 Cool house Connaught Barracks	,,	2169	75%	
20	Hot Water apparatus for bath houses in A/1 Connaught Barracks	,,	824	10%	

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.		Percentage Progress	Remarks
	Neemuch.		Rs		
1	Pucca floors & pegs in 17 main rooms of Md. Qrs No. 86 Block	Yes	632	Completed	
2	Manure platform & incinerator 1/3rd Sikh Pioneer Lines	"	261	"	
3	One new pattern lavage unit in I Mily: Hospital	"	85	"	
4	Pillars demarcating class A land	"	1050	75%	
5	Certain Improvements to Nos F/3 & F/4 Servants Qrs I. M. H	"	1019	95%	
6	Alterations to Ex B. I. Quarterguard to make it suitable as single men's block for Indian Mily. Hospital	"	525	10%	
	Jubbulpore.				
1	30 Yards Range in R. F. A. Lines.	"	1450	Completed	
2	30 " " in I. C. Lines	"	1050	"	
3	Fly proofing all cookhouses and larders in Hugh Rose Barracks	"	2000	75%	
4	Manure platforms and incinerators in I. I. Outram Lines	"	813	20%	
5	Manure platforms and incinerators R. A. Roberts Barracks	"	4504	12%	
6	Manure platforms & incinerators Kitchener Barracks	"	813	10%	
7	Iron barred windows, doors and gates to Cantonment Office	"	490	50%	
8	Constructing a drain in rear of Station Vety. Hospital from Ridge to Pachpedi Nullah	"	1704	42%	
9	A moveable screen in R. A. School to separate children from adults	"	300	65%	
	Providing mobilization store Station Vety. Hospital	"	1300	7%	
	roviding a grain store Station Vety. Hospital	"	1200	7%	
	larging Sergeant's Mess Hugh Rose Barracks	"	2300	10%	
	ing dome covers to two wells in Napier Lines	"	400	5%	
	ucting a drain S. E. of Station Vety. Hospital	"	500	7%	
	Kamptee.				
1	Additions and alterations to M. E. S. inspection Bungalow	"	2067	Completed.	
	Reconditioning of Swimming Baths	"	766	"	
	et work sanctioned in D. H. Q No. 0811/7/G S D/28-5-27	"	205	"	
	water tanks in B. I. Lines to permit direct fi[illegible] of Water				

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(*Contd*)

Serial No.	Name of work.		Details sanctioned Yes or no with amount		Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	Kamptee—*Contd.*			Rs		
5	Provision of large sink B. M. H.	..	Yes	500	—	Sink ordered through I. S. D. not yet received.
6	Provision of a partition wall at No. 33 Family Hospital	..	"	129	50%	
7	Manure bin and Incinerator Rawlinson Lines	.	"	363	60%	
8	Manure bin and Incinerator Argaum Bk.	...	"	368	60%	
9	Covering of wells in I. I. and B. I. Lines	...	"	2450	50%	
	Pachmarhi.					
1	Surveying Baingangna Nala	...	"	250	Completed	
2	400 gallon tank for drinking water for I. T.	..	"	298	50%	
3	Latrine accommodation for B. T. & I. T. on classification Range	...	"	2310	10%	
4	Glazed wash up Sinks Officers Mess and Sergt's Mess	...	"	411	50%	
5	Extra door in Indian Rifle Kot S. A. S.	..	"	158	80%	
	Nasirabad.					
1	Extension to Sergeant's Mess B. I. Lines	...	"	4545	Completed.	
2	Ration Stand "	..	"	1615	"	
3	Covering the well in the compound of the Officers Mess B. I. Lines	...	"	151	"	
4	Renewing the well covering No. 37 R. A. Lines	..	"	30	"	
	Ajmere.					
1	Pucca drain behind I. O's Quarters	..	"	5000	Completed	
2	Electrification of Br. Officers Mess and quarters	..	"	3100	95%	
	Mount Abu.					
1	Two water tanks on masonry platforms at wells Nos. 56 & 59	...	"	400	Completed	
2	Incinerator in S. & T. lines	..	"	200	"	
3	Manure platform in S. & T. Lines	..	"	304	"	
4	Providing shower bath for troops	..	"	1000	95%	
5	Tilling floor of Family Hospital	..	"	480	Completed	
6	4 Cookhouses in No. 32 Married Qrs	..	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]					

Annexure to C P District Note No 238 dated 15 12 27.

Copy of a letter No 67781/1(Q 2) dated 25 11-27, from Government of India, rmy Department, Delhi, to Q M. G in India

---

Provision of lying down accommodation for small parties of British Troops and heir families, when travelling by train at night

---

Sir,

I am directed to refer to No 3/2/(a) R/24 dated 30th September 1927, from the Embarkation Commandant, Karachi to your address, and to convey the sanction of the Government of India, to the provision of lying down accommodation for small parties of British Troops and their families, when travelling by train at night.

2 In order to keep the extra expenditure involved at a minimum, instead of reserving compartments up to the extent of lying down accommodation required, individuals will be allocated to compartments on the basis of the lying down accommodation, and will as regards securing such accommodation be subject to the rules of the Railway on the subject In this connection attention is called to rule 59, of the Indian Railway Conference Association, Coaching, Tariff No 5 in force from 1st September 1927 reproduced below

Extract Rule 59 from the Indian Railway Conference Association, Indian Railways Coaching Tariff, No 5, in force from 1st September 1927.

* * * • • •

59. Sleeping accommodation —Railways will endeavour as far as possible, to provide sleeping accommodation for long night journeys, for 1st and 2nd class passengers, but they do not guarantee to do so when there is pressure of traffic. Sleeping accommodation is not given in the daytime Railways do not provide sleeping accommodation for other than 1st and 2nd Class passengers

3 The extra expenditure involed is debitable to "Head VII (c) Rail Charges" of the Army Estimates